

# Group Theory in Quantum Mechanics

## Lecture 7 (2.7.17)

### Spectral Analysis of $U(2)$ Operators

(Quantum Theory for Computer Age - Ch. 10 of Unit 3)

(Principles of Symmetry, Dynamics, and Spectroscopy - Sec. 1-3 of Ch. 5)

Review of Lecture 6:  $C_2$  symmetry is 2D oscillators and three famous 2-state systems

Review of Lecture 6: 2-State Schrodinger:  $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  vs. **Classical 2D-HO:  $\partial_t^2\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$**

Review of Lecture 6: Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (  $\sigma$ -expansion in **ABCD**-Types)  $\mathbf{H} = \omega_\mu \sigma_\mu$

Deriving  $\sigma$ -exponential time evolution (or revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu \omega_\mu t}$

Spinor arithmetic like complex arithmetic

Spinor vector algebra like complex vector algebra

Spinor exponentials like complex exponentials (“Crazy-Thing”-Theorem)

Geometry of  $U(2)$  evolution (or  **$R(3)$  revolution**) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu \omega_\mu t}$

The “mysterious” factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

2D Spinor vs 3D vector rotation

NMR Hamiltonian: 3D Spin Moment  $\mathbf{m}$  in  $\mathbf{B}$  field

Euler’s state definition using rotations  **$\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$** ,  **$\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$** , and  **$\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$**

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

**Asymmetry  $S_A = S_Z$** , **Balance  $S_B = S_X$** , and **Chirality  $S_C = S_Y$**

Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

Harter and Patterson

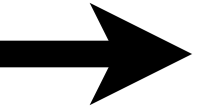
*U(2) Models for vibronic dynamics*

*J. Chem. Phys.* **85** 5560 (1986)

Harter and Dos Santos

*Double-Group Theory on the Half-Shell I and II*

*Am. J. Phys.* **46** 251 (1986)



Review of Lecture 6:  $C_2$  symmetry is 2D oscillators and three famous 2-state systems

Review of Lecture 6: 2-State Schrodinger:  $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  vs. Classical 2D-HO:  $\partial_t^2\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$

Review of Lecture 6: Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (  $\sigma$ -expansion in ABCD-Types)  $\mathbf{H} = \omega_\mu\sigma_\mu$

Deriving  $\sigma$ -exponential time evolution (or revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

Spinor arithmetic like complex arithmetic

Spinor vector algebra like complex vector algebra

Spinor exponentials like complex exponentials ("Crazy-Thing"-Theorem)

Geometry of  $U(2)$  evolution (or  $R(3)$  revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

2D Spinor vs 3D vector rotation

NMR Hamiltonian: 3D Spin Moment  $\mathbf{m}$  in  $\mathbf{B}$  field

Euler's state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

Asymmetry  $S_A = S_Z$ , Balance  $S_B = S_X$ , and Chirality  $S_C = S_Y$

Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

## (Review of Lect. 6) 2D harmonic oscillator equation solutions

1. May rewrite equation  $\mathbf{M} \cdot |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K} \cdot |\mathbf{x}\rangle$  in acceleration matrix form:  $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{A}|\mathbf{x}\rangle$  where:  $\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{M}^{-1} \cdot \mathbf{K}$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = - \begin{pmatrix} m_1 & 0 \\ 0 & m_2 \end{pmatrix}^{-1} \begin{pmatrix} k_1 + k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2 + k_{12} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix} = - \begin{pmatrix} \frac{k_1 + k_{12}}{m_1} & \frac{-k_{12}}{m_1} \\ \frac{-k_{12}}{m_2} & \frac{k_2 + k_{12}}{m_2} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

2. Need to find *eigenvectors*  $|\mathbf{e}_1\rangle, |\mathbf{e}_2\rangle, \dots$  of acceleration matrix such that:  $\mathbf{A}|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle = \varepsilon_n|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle = \omega_n^2|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle$

Then equations decouple to:  $|\ddot{\mathbf{e}}_n\rangle = -\mathbf{A}|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle = -\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle = -\omega_n^2|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle$  where  $\varepsilon_n$  is an *eigenvalue*  
and  $\omega_n$  is an *eigenfrequency*

Note eigenvalue is square of eigenfrequency

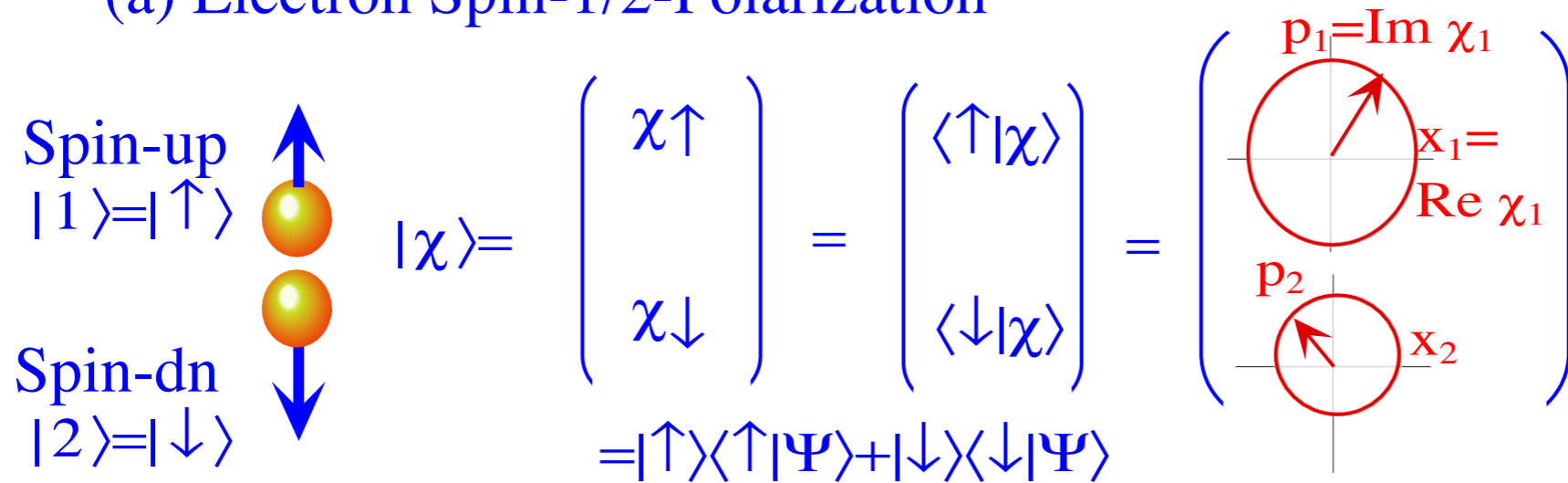
To introduce eigensolutions we take a simple case of unit masses ( $m_1=1=m_2$ )

So equation of motion is simply:  $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

Eigenvectors  $|\mathbf{x}\rangle = |\mathbf{e}_n\rangle$  are in special directions where  $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}|\mathbf{x}\rangle$  is in same direction as  $|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

(Review of Lect. 6) *Three famous 2-state systems and two-complex-component coordinates*

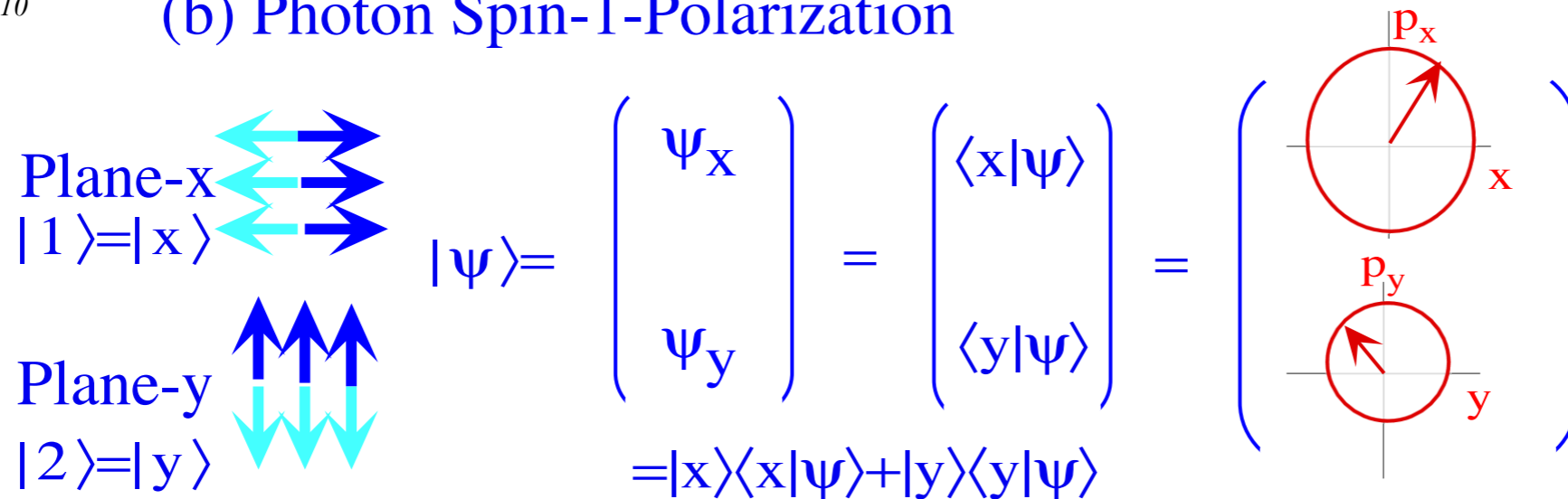
(a) Electron Spin-1/2-Polarization



*Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger 1954*  
*Rev. Mod. Phys.* **26** 167 (1954)

Fig. 10.5.1  
QTCA Unit 3 Chapter 10

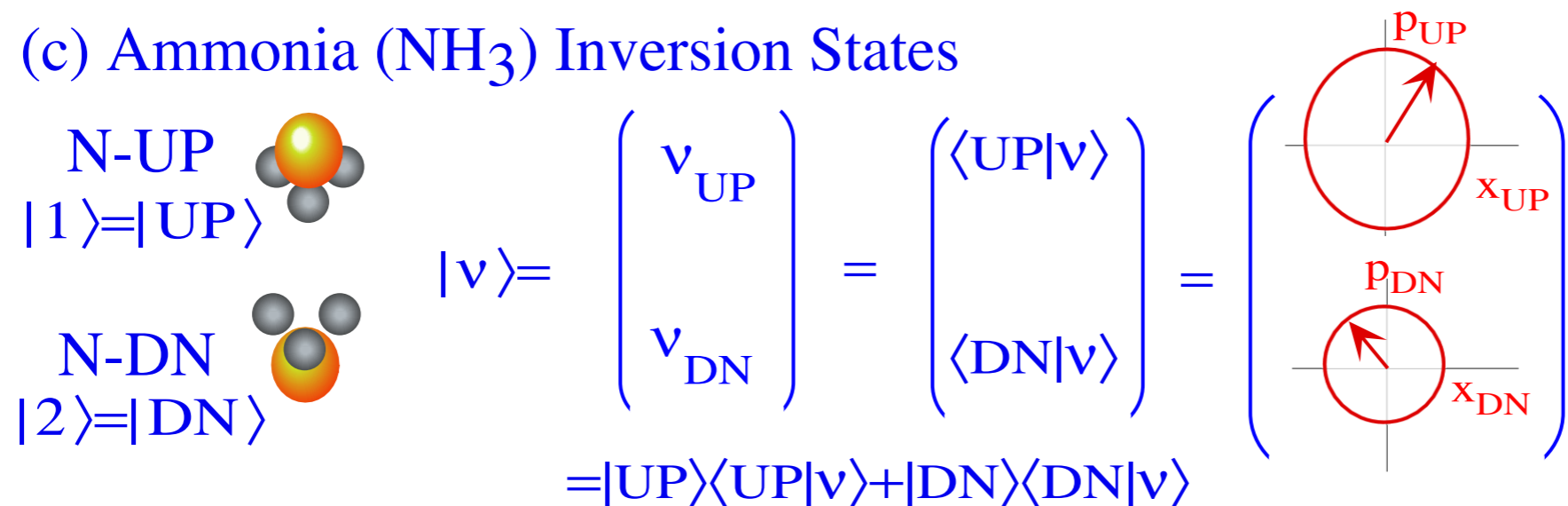
(b) Photon Spin-1-Polarization



*John Stokes 1862*  
*Proc. Soc. London* **11** 547 (1862)

*Harter and Dos Santos*  
*Am. J. Phys.* **46** 251 (1986)  
*J. Chem. Phys.* **85** 5560 (1986)

(c) Ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>) Inversion States



*Feynman, Vernon, and Hellwarth 1957*  
*J. Appl. Phys.* **28** 49 (1957)

Review of Lecture 6:  $C_2$  symmetry is 2D oscillators and three famous 2-state systems

Review of Lecture 6: 2-State Schrodinger:  $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  vs. Classical 2D-HO:  $\partial_t^2\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$

Review of Lecture 6: Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (  $\sigma$ -expansion in ABCD-Types)  $\mathbf{H} = \omega_\mu\sigma_\mu$

Deriving  $\sigma$ -exponential time evolution (or revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

Spinor arithmetic like complex arithmetic

Spinor vector algebra like complex vector algebra

Spinor exponentials like complex exponentials ("Crazy-Thing"-Theorem)

Geometry of  $U(2)$  evolution (or  $R(3)$  revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

2D Spinor vs 3D vector rotation

NMR Hamiltonian: 3D Spin Moment  $\mathbf{m}$  in  $\mathbf{B}$  field

Euler's state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

Asymmetry  $S_A = S_Z$ , Balance  $S_B = S_X$ , and Chirality  $S_C = S_Y$

Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

**ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger:**  $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  versus **Classical 2D-HO:**  $\partial_t^2\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$

(Review of Lect. 6)

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$$

$$|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\cdot|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B - iC \\ B + iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector  $|\Psi\rangle$ .

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real  $x_k$  and imaginary  $p_k$  parts of  $\Psi_k$  amplitudes to convert the **complex 1<sup>st</sup>-order equation**  $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$  into pairs of **real 1<sup>st</sup>-order differential equations**.

$$\begin{cases} \dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \\ \dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \end{cases} \quad \begin{cases} \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2 \\ \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1 \end{cases}$$

**QM vs. Classical Equations are identical**

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}(p_1^2 + x_1^2) + B(x_1x_2 + p_1p_2) + C(x_1p_2 - x_2p_1) + \frac{D}{2}(p_2^2 + x_2^2)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{x}_1 &= \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1} = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 & \dot{p}_1 &= -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1} = -(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2) \\ \dot{x}_2 &= \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2} = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 & \dot{p}_2 &= -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2} = -(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1) \end{aligned}$$

Finally a 2<sup>nd</sup> time derivative (Assume **constant**  $A, B, D$ , and **let  $C=0$** ) gives 2<sup>nd</sup>-order classical Newton-Hooke-like equation:  $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\cdot|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

$$\begin{aligned} \ddot{x}_1 &= A\dot{p}_1 + B\dot{p}_2 - C\dot{x}_2 \\ &= -A(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2) - B(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1) - C(Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1) \\ &= -(A^2 + B^2 + C^2)x_1 - (AB + BD)x_2 - C(A + D)p_2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \ddot{x}_2 &= B\dot{p}_1 + D\dot{p}_2 + C\dot{x}_1 \\ &= -B(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2) - D(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1) + C(Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2) \\ &= -(AB + BD)x_1 - (B^2 + D^2 + C^2)x_2 + C(A + D)p_1 \end{aligned}$$

*For constant  $A, B, C$ , and  $D$*

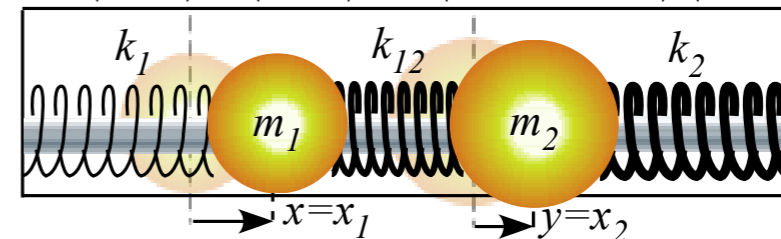
$$\begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} A^2 + B^2 & AB + BD \\ AB + BD & B^2 + D^2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

**For  $C=0$**   
**Is form of 2D Hooke harmonic oscillator**

$$\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{21} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

**ABD-to-  $K_{ij}$  or  $k_a$  connection formulae**

$$\begin{aligned} m_1 K_{11} &= A^2 + B^2 = k_1 + k_{12}, & m_1 K_{12} &= AB + BD = -k_{12}, \\ m_2 K_{21} &= AB + BD = -k_{12}, & m_2 K_{22} &= B^2 + D^2 = k_2 + k_{12}. \end{aligned}$$



Here is an operator view of the QM-Classical connection: Take Schrodinger operator  $i\partial_t = \mathbf{H}$  (with  **$C \neq 0$** ) and square it!

$$i\frac{\partial}{\partial t} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B - iC \\ B + iC & D \end{pmatrix} \Rightarrow \left(i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\right)^2 = \begin{pmatrix} A & B - iC \\ B + iC & D \end{pmatrix}^2 \Rightarrow -\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2} = \begin{pmatrix} A^2 + B^2 + C^2 & AB + BD - i(AC + CD) \\ AB + BD + i(AC + CD) & B^2 + D^2 + C^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

**Conclusion: 2-state Schro-equation**  $i\hbar\frac{\partial}{\partial t}|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  is like "square-root" of Newton-Hooke.  $\sqrt{|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\cdot|\mathbf{x}\rangle}$

Review of Lecture 6:  $C_2$  symmetry is 2D oscillators and three famous 2-state systems

Review of Lecture 6: 2-State Schrodinger:  $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  vs. Classical 2D-HO:  $\partial_t^2\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$

→ Review of Lecture 6: Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (  $\sigma$ -expansion in ABCD-Types)  $\mathbf{H} = \omega_\mu\sigma_\mu$

Deriving  $\sigma$ -exponential time evolution (or revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

Spinor arithmetic like complex arithmetic

Spinor vector algebra like complex vector algebra

Spinor exponentials like complex exponentials (“Crazy-Thing”-Theorem)

Geometry of  $U(2)$  evolution (or  $R(3)$  revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

The “mysterious” factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

2D Spinor vs 3D vector rotation

NMR Hamiltonian: 3D Spin Moment  $\mathbf{m}$  in  $\mathbf{B}$  field

Euler’s state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

Asymmetry  $S_A = S_Z$ , Balance  $S_B = S_X$ , and Chirality  $S_C = S_Y$

Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

# ABCD Symmetry operator analysis and U(2) spinors

Decompose the Hamiltonian operator  $\mathbf{H}$  into four *ABCD symmetry operators*  
 (Labeled to provide dynamic mnemonics as well as colorful analogies)

$$\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = A \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + D \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = A\mathbf{e}_{11} + B\sigma_B + C\sigma_C + D\mathbf{e}_{22}$$

(Review of Lect. 6)

$$= \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{A-D}{2} \sigma_A + B \sigma_B + C \sigma_C + \frac{A+D}{2} \sigma_0$$

Symmetry archetypes: *A* (Asymmetric-diagonal) | *B* (Bilateral-balanced) | *C* (complex, circular, chiral, cyclotron, Coriolis, centrifugal, curly, and circulating-current-carrying...)

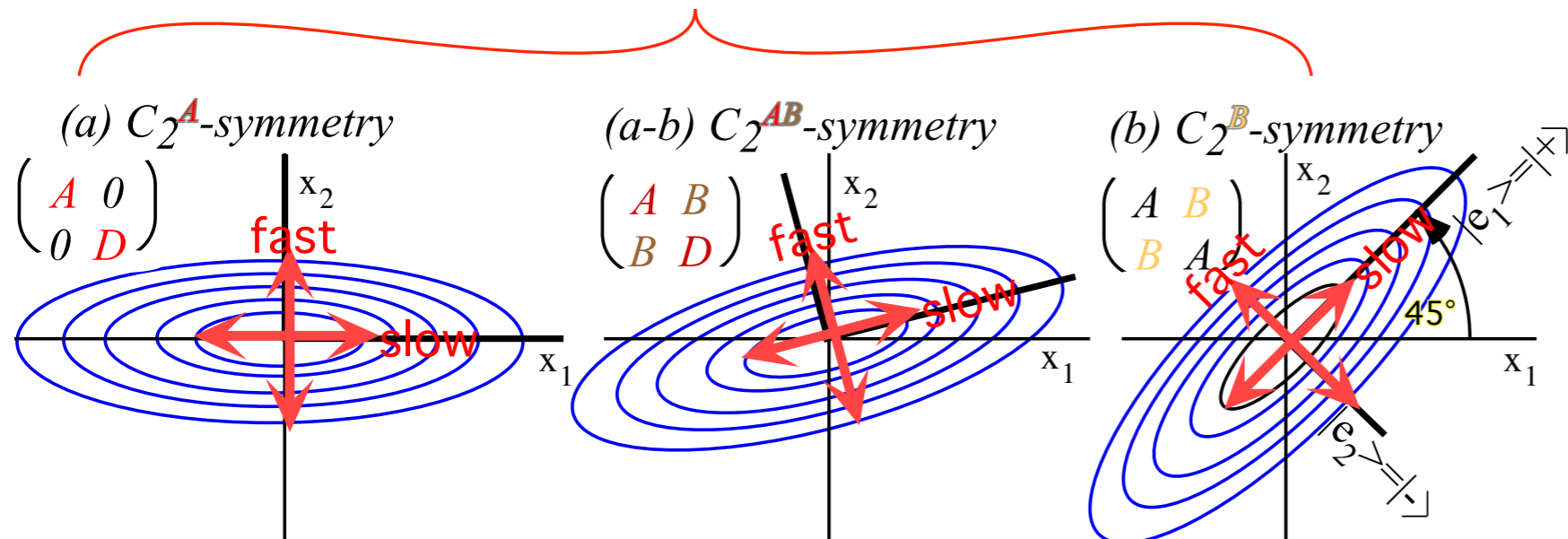
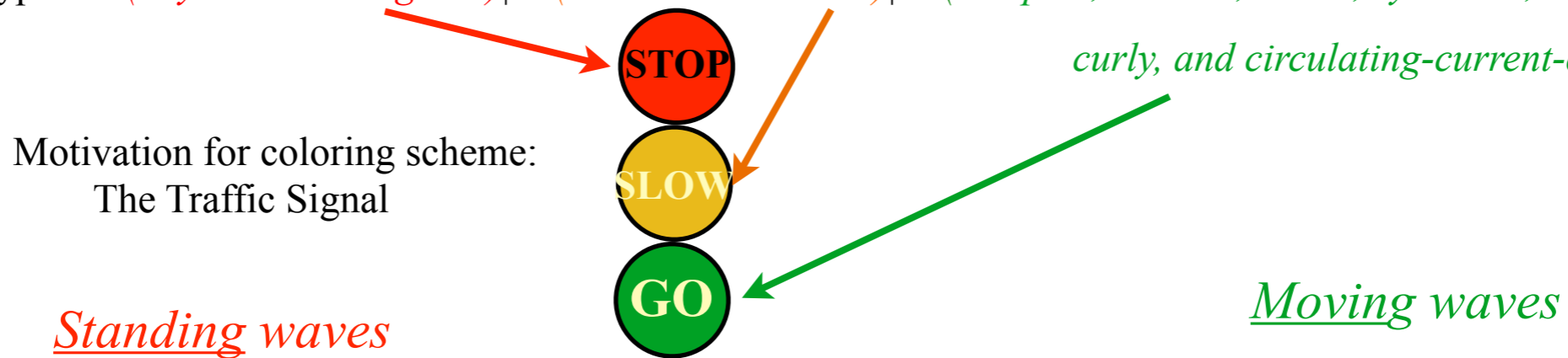


Fig. 10.1.2 Potentials for (a)  $C_2^A$ -asymmetric-diagonal, (ab)  $C_2^{AB}$ -mixed, (b)  $C_2^B$ -bilateral U(2)system.



# ABCD Symmetry operator analysis and U(2) spinors

Decompose the Hamiltonian operator  $\mathbf{H}$  into four *ABCD symmetry operators*  
 (Labeled to provide dynamic mnemonics as well as colorful analogies)

$$\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = A \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + D \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = A\mathbf{e}_{11} + B\sigma_B + C\sigma_C + D\mathbf{e}_{22}$$

(Review of Lect. 6)

$$= \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{A-D}{2} \sigma_A + B \sigma_B + C \sigma_C + \frac{A+D}{2} \sigma_0$$

Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal) | B (Bilateral-balanced) | C (Chiral-circular-complex-Coriolis-cyclotron-curly...)*

The  $\{\sigma_I, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$  are best known as *Pauli-spin operators*  $\{\sigma_I = \sigma_0, \sigma_B = \sigma_X, \sigma_C = \sigma_Y, \sigma_A = \sigma_Z\}$  developed in 1927.

Wolfgang Pauli (1927) Zur Quantenmechanik des magnetischen Elektrons *Zeitschrift für Physik* (43) 601-623

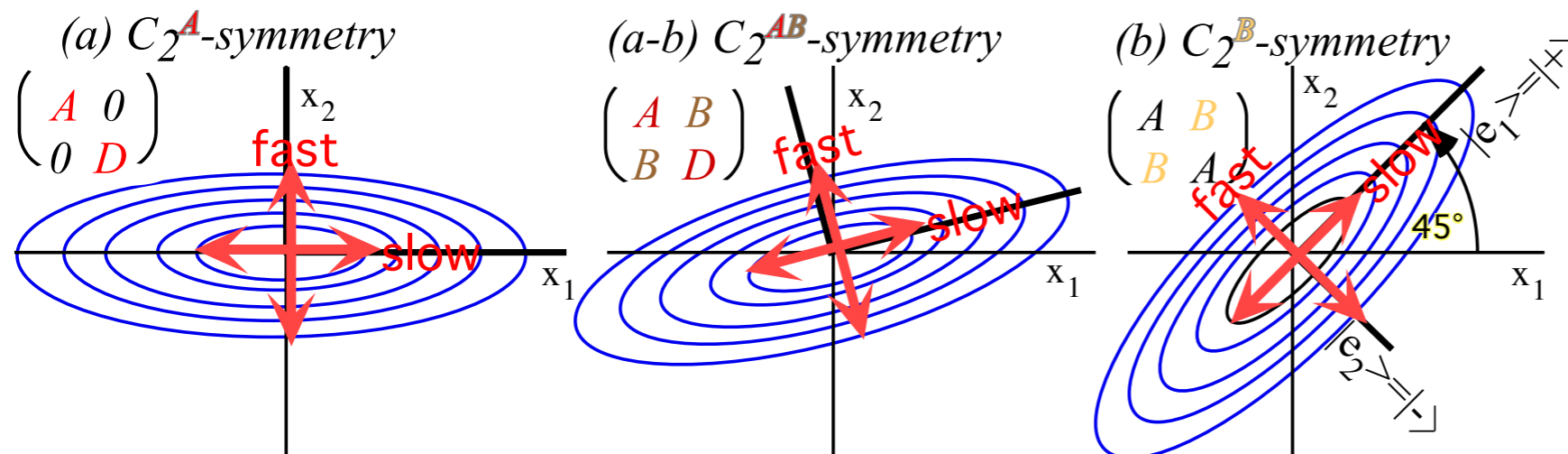


Fig. 10.1.2 Potentials for (a)  $C_2^A$ -asymmetric-diagonal, (ab)  $C_2^{AB}$ -mixed, (b)  $C_2^B$ -bilateral U(2)system.

## ABCD Symmetry operator analysis and U(2) spinors

Decompose the Hamiltonian operator  $\mathbf{H}$  into four *ABCD symmetry operators*  
 (Labeled to provide dynamic mnemonics as well as colorful analogies)

$$\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = A \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + D \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = A\mathbf{e}_{11} + B\sigma_B + C\sigma_C + D\mathbf{e}_{22}$$

(Review of Lect. 6)

$$= \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{A-D}{2} \sigma_A + B \sigma_B + C \sigma_C + \frac{A+D}{2} \sigma_0$$

Symmetry archetypes: *A* (Asymmetric-diagonal) | *B* (Bilateral-balanced) | *C* (Chiral-circular-complex-Coriolis-cyclotron-curly...)

The  $\{\sigma_I, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$  are best known as *Pauli-spin operators*  $\{\sigma_I = \sigma_0, \sigma_B = \sigma_X, \sigma_C = \sigma_Y, \sigma_A = \sigma_Z\}$  developed in 1927.

Wolfgang Pauli (1927) Zur Quantenmechanik des magnetischen Elektrons *Zeitschrift für Physik* (43) 601-623

In 1843 Hamilton invents *quaternions*  $\{1, \mathbf{i}, \mathbf{j}, \mathbf{k}\}$ .  $\sigma_\mu$  related by *i*-factor:  $\{\sigma_I = 1 = \sigma_0, i\sigma_B = \mathbf{i} = i\sigma_X, i\sigma_C = \mathbf{j} = i\sigma_Y, i\sigma_A = \mathbf{k} = i\sigma_Z\}$ .

Each Hamilton quaternion squares to *negative-1* ( $\mathbf{i}^2 = \mathbf{j}^2 = \mathbf{k}^2 = -1$ ) like imaginary number  $i^2 = -1$ . (They make up the Quaternion group.)

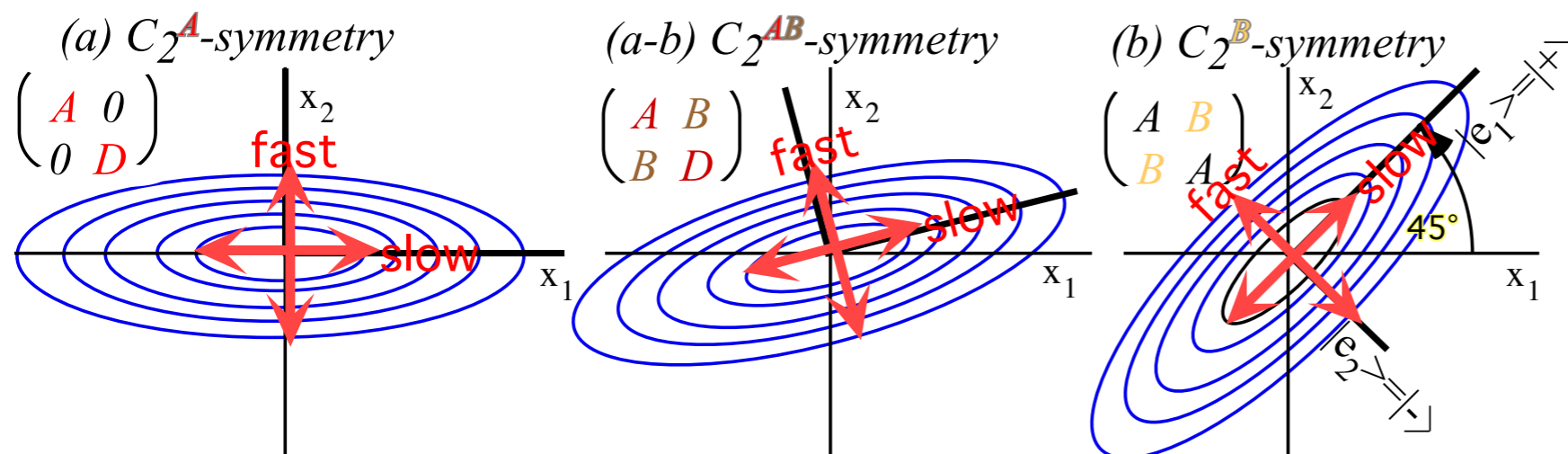


Fig. 10.1.2 Potentials for (a)  $C_2^A$ -asymmetric-diagonal, (ab)  $C_2^{AB}$ -mixed, (b)  $C_2^B$ -bilateral U(2)system.

## ABCD Symmetry operator analysis and U(2) spinors

Decompose the Hamiltonian operator  $\mathbf{H}$  into four *ABCD symmetry operators*  
 (Labeled to provide dynamic mnemonics as well as colorful analogies)

$$\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = A \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + D \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = A\mathbf{e}_{11} + B\sigma_B + C\sigma_C + D\mathbf{e}_{22}$$

(Review of Lect. 6)

$$= \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{A-D}{2} \sigma_A + B \sigma_B + C \sigma_C + \frac{A+D}{2} \sigma_0$$

Symmetry archetypes: *A* (Asymmetric-diagonal) | *B* (Bilateral-balanced) | *C* (Chiral-circular-complex-Coriolis-cyclotron-curly...)  
 The  $\{\sigma_I, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$  are best known as *Pauli-spin operators*  $\{\sigma_I = \sigma_0, \sigma_B = \sigma_X, \sigma_C = \sigma_Y, \sigma_A = \sigma_Z\}$  developed in 1927.

Wolfgang Pauli (1927) Zur Quantenmechanik des magnetischen Elektrons *Zeitschrift für Physik* (43) 601-623

In 1843 Hamilton invents *quaternions*  $\{\mathbf{1}, \mathbf{i}, \mathbf{j}, \mathbf{k}\}$ .  $\sigma_\mu$  related by *i*-factor:  $\{\sigma_I = \mathbf{1} = \sigma_0, i\sigma_B = \mathbf{i} = i\sigma_X, i\sigma_C = \mathbf{j} = i\sigma_Y, i\sigma_A = \mathbf{k} = i\sigma_Z\}$ .

Each Hamilton quaternion squares to *negative-1* ( $\mathbf{i}^2 = \mathbf{j}^2 = \mathbf{k}^2 = -1$ ) like imaginary number  $i^2 = -1$ . (They make up the Quaternion group.)

Each Pauli  $\sigma_\mu$  squares to *positive-1* ( $\sigma_X^2 = \sigma_Y^2 = \sigma_Z^2 = +1$ ) (Each makes a cyclic  $C_2$  group  $C_2^A = \{\mathbf{1}, \sigma_A\}$ ,  $C_2^B = \{\mathbf{1}, \sigma_B\}$ , or  $C_2^C = \{\mathbf{1}, \sigma_C\}$ .)

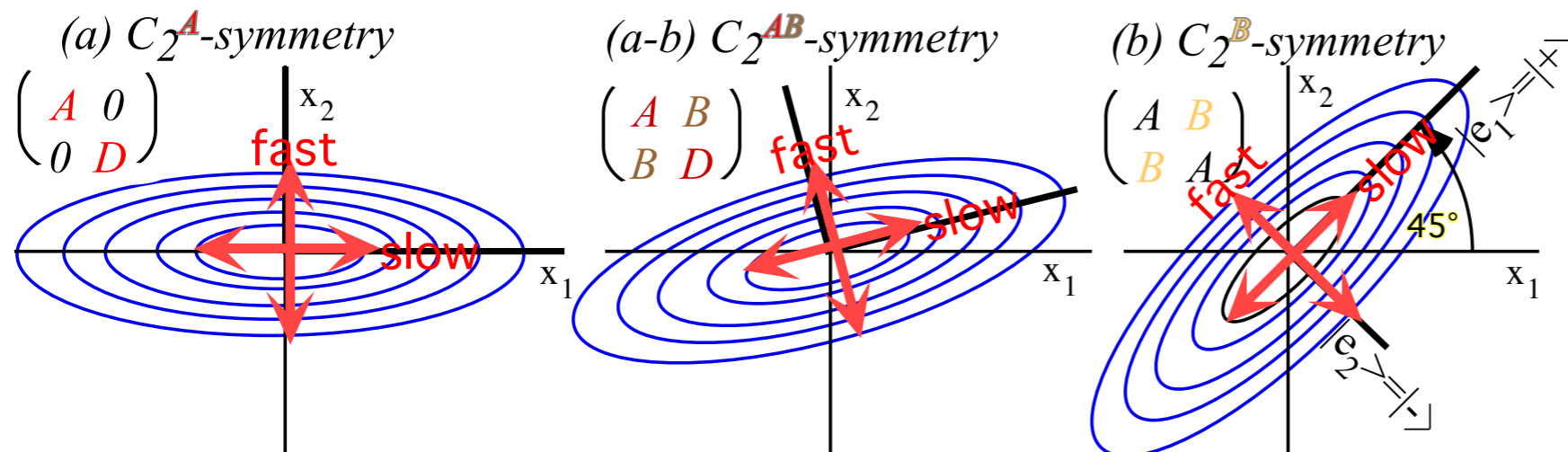


Fig. 10.1.2 Potentials for (a)  $C_2^A$ -asymmetric-diagonal, (ab)  $C_2^{AB}$ -mixed, (b)  $C_2^B$ -bilateral U(2)system.

Review of Lecture 6:  $C_2$  symmetry is 2D oscillators and three famous 2-state systems

Review of Lecture 6: 2-State Schrodinger:  $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  vs. *Classical 2D-HO*:  $\partial_t^2\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$

Review of Lecture 6: Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (  $\sigma$ -expansion in ABCD-Types)  $\mathbf{H} = \omega_\mu\sigma_\mu$

 **Deriving  $\sigma$ -exponential time evolution (or revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$**

 Spinor arithmetic like complex arithmetic  
Spinor vector algebra like complex vector algebra  
Spinor exponentials like complex exponentials (“Crazy-Thing”-Theorem)

Geometry of  $U(2)$  evolution (or  $R(3)$  revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

The “mysterious” factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

2D Spinor vs 3D vector rotation

NMR Hamiltonian: 3D Spin Moment  $\mathbf{m}$  in  $\mathbf{B}$  field

Euler’s state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

Asymmetry  $S_A = S_Z$ , Balance  $S_B = S_X$ , and Chirality  $S_C = S_Y$

Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

*ABCD Time  
evolution  
operator*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} \cdot e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} \cdot e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} \cdot e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

*ABCD Time  
evolution  
operator*

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t$

where:

$$\vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t \text{ and: } \omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi}} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$$\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

*ABCD Time evolution operator*



OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi}} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$ ,  $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$ , and  $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$  or quaternions  $\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X$ ,  $\mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y$ , and  $\mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z$  powerful.

Each  $\sigma_x$  squares to one (unit matrix  $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X \cdot \sigma_X = \sigma_X^2 = \sigma_Y^2 = \sigma_Z^2$ ). Each quaternion squares to -1 ( $-\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{i} = \mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{k}$ ) like  $i^2 = -1$  for  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ .

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	$\mathbf{1}$		
$\sigma_Y$		$\mathbf{1}$	
$\sigma_Z$			$\mathbf{1}$

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi}} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$ ,  $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$ , and  $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$  or quaternions  $\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X$ ,  $\mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y$ , and  $\mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z$  powerful.

Each  $\sigma_x$  squares to one (unit matrix  $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X \cdot \sigma_X = \sigma_X^2 = \sigma_Y^2 = \sigma_Z^2$ ). Each quaternion squares to -1 ( $-1 = \mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{i} = \mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{k}$ ) like  $i^2 = -1$  for  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ .

Compute other products in  $\sigma$ -algebra:

$$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Y = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_X \sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	
$\sigma_Y$		1	
			1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$$

$$= e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi}} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$$\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$ ,  $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$ , and  $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$  or quaternions  $\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X$ ,  $\mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y$ , and  $\mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z$  powerful.

Each  $\sigma_x$  squares to one (unit matrix  $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X \cdot \sigma_X = \sigma_X^2 = \sigma_Y^2 = \sigma_Z^2$ ). Each quaternion squares to -1 ( $-1 = \mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{i} = \mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{k}$ ) like  $i^2 = -1$  for  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ .

Compute other products in  $\sigma$ -algebra:

$$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Y = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_X \sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z = -\sigma_Y \sigma_X$$

$$\sigma_Y \cdot \sigma_X = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & +i \end{pmatrix} = i \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & +1 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1
		1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi}} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi\varphi = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$ ,  $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$ , and  $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$  or quaternions  $\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X$ ,  $\mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y$ , and  $\mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z$  powerful.

Each  $\sigma_x$  squares to one (unit matrix  $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X \cdot \sigma_X = \sigma_X^2 = \sigma_Y^2 = \sigma_Z^2$ ). Each quaternion squares to -1 ( $-1 = \mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{i} = \mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{k}$ ) like  $i^2 = -1$  for  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ .

Compute other products in  $\sigma$ -algebra:

$$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Y = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z = -\sigma_Y\sigma_X$$

$$\sigma_Y \cdot \sigma_X = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & +i \end{pmatrix} = i \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & +1 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_X\sigma_Z = -i\sigma_Y$$

$$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Z = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Y$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	
			1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$$

$$= e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi}} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$$\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$ ,  $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$ , and  $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$  or quaternions  $\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X$ ,  $\mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y$ , and  $\mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z$  powerful.

Each  $\sigma_x$  squares to one (unit matrix  $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X \cdot \sigma_X = \sigma_X^2 = \sigma_Y^2 = \sigma_Z^2$ ). Each quaternion squares to -1 ( $-1 = \mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{i} = \mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{k}$ ) like  $i^2 = -1$  for  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ .

Compute other products in  $\sigma$ -algebra:

$$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Y = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_X \sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z = -\sigma_Y \sigma_X$$

$$\sigma_Y \cdot \sigma_X = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & +i \end{pmatrix} = i \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & +1 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_Z \sigma_X = i\sigma_Y = -\sigma_X \sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Z = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Y$$

$$\sigma_Z \cdot \sigma_X = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Y$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$\cdot$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$\cdot$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi}} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_\varphi\varphi = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$ ,  $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$ , and  $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$  or quaternions  $\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X$ ,  $\mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y$ , and  $\mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z$  powerful.

Each  $\sigma_x$  squares to one (unit matrix  $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X \cdot \sigma_X = \sigma_X^2 = \sigma_Y^2 = \sigma_Z^2$ ). Each quaternion squares to -1 ( $-1 = \mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{i} = \mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{k}$ ) like  $i^2 = -1$  for  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ .

Compute other products in  $\sigma$ -algebra:

$$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Y = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_Y\sigma_Z = i\sigma_X = -\sigma_Z\sigma_Y$$

$$\sigma_Z\sigma_X = i\sigma_Y = -\sigma_X\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z = -\sigma_Y\sigma_X$$

$$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Z = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Y$$

$$\sigma_Y \cdot \sigma_X = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & +i \end{pmatrix} = i \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & +1 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_Z \cdot \sigma_X = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Y$$

$$\sigma_Y \cdot \sigma_Z = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_X$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ -i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_X$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$ ,  $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$ , and  $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$  or quaternions  $\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X$ ,  $\mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y$ , and  $\mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z$  powerful.

Each  $\sigma_x$  squares to one (unit matrix  $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X \cdot \sigma_X = \sigma_X^2 = \sigma_Y^2 = \sigma_Z^2$ ). Each quaternion squares to -1 ( $-1 = \mathbf{i} \cdot \mathbf{i} = \mathbf{j} \cdot \mathbf{j} = \mathbf{k} \cdot \mathbf{k}$ ) like  $i^2 = -1$  for  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ .

This holds for a spinor  $\sigma_a$  based on *any* unit vector  $\hat{\mathbf{a}} = (a_x, a_y, a_z)$  if  $\hat{\mathbf{a}} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}} = 1 = a_x^2 + a_y^2 + a_z^2$ .

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi}} e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$ ,  $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$ , and  $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$  or quaternions  $\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X$ ,  $\mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y$ , and  $\mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z$  powerful.

Each  $\sigma_x$  squares to one (unit matrix  $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_x \cdot \sigma_x = \sigma_x^2 = \sigma_y^2 = \sigma_z^2$ ). Each quaternion squares to -1 ( $-1 = \mathbf{i} \cdot \mathbf{i} = \mathbf{j} \cdot \mathbf{j} = \mathbf{k} \cdot \mathbf{k}$ ) like  $i^2 = -1$  for  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ .

This holds for a spinor  $\sigma_a$  based on *any* unit vector  $\hat{\mathbf{a}} = (a_x, a_y, a_z)$  if  $\hat{\mathbf{a}} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}} = 1 = a_x^2 + a_y^2 + a_z^2$ .

To see this just try it out on any  $\hat{\mathbf{a}}$ -component:

$$\sigma_a = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}} = a_x \sigma_x + a_y \sigma_y + a_z \sigma_z . \quad \text{Defining spinor-vector operator}$$

	$\sigma_x$	$\sigma_y$	$\sigma_z$
$\sigma_x$	1	$i\sigma_z$	$-i\sigma_y$
$\sigma_y$	$-i\sigma_z$	1	$i\sigma_x$
$\sigma_z$	$i\sigma_y$	$-i\sigma_x$	1

*U(2) generator product table*



OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$ ,  $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$ , and  $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$  or quaternions  $\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X$ ,  $\mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y$ , and  $\mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z$  powerful.

Each  $\sigma_x$  squares to one (unit matrix  $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_x \cdot \sigma_x = \sigma_x^2 = \sigma_y^2 = \sigma_z^2$ ). Each quaternion squares to -1 ( $-1 = \mathbf{i} \cdot \mathbf{i} = \mathbf{j} \cdot \mathbf{j} = \mathbf{k} \cdot \mathbf{k}$ ) like  $i^2 = -1$  for  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ .

This holds for a spinor  $\sigma_a$  based on any unit vector  $\hat{\mathbf{a}} = (a_x, a_y, a_z)$  if  $\hat{\mathbf{a}} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}} = 1 = a_x^2 + a_y^2 + a_z^2$ .

To see this just try it out on any  $\hat{\mathbf{a}}$ -component:  $\sigma_a = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}} = a_x \sigma_x + a_y \sigma_y + a_z \sigma_z$ . *Defining spinor-vector operator*

$$\sigma_a^2 = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}})(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}}) = (a_x \sigma_x + a_y \sigma_y + a_z \sigma_z)(a_x \sigma_x + a_y \sigma_y + a_z \sigma_z)$$

$$= a_x \sigma_x a_x \sigma_x + a_x \sigma_x a_y \sigma_y + a_x \sigma_x a_z \sigma_z + a_y \sigma_y a_x \sigma_x + a_y \sigma_y a_y \sigma_y + a_y \sigma_y a_z \sigma_z + a_z \sigma_z a_x \sigma_x + a_z \sigma_z a_y \sigma_y + a_z \sigma_z a_z \sigma_z$$

*Sort  $a_x, a_y, a_z$ , coefficients to right...*

	$\sigma_x$	$\sigma_y$	$\sigma_z$
$\sigma_x$	1	$i\sigma_z$	$-i\sigma_y$
$\sigma_y$	$-i\sigma_z$	1	$i\sigma_x$
$\sigma_z$	$i\sigma_y$	$-i\sigma_x$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} t} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$ ,  $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$ , and  $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$  or quaternions  $\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X$ ,  $\mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y$ , and  $\mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z$  powerful.

Each  $\sigma_x$  squares to one (unit matrix  $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_x \cdot \sigma_x = \sigma_x^2 = \sigma_y^2 = \sigma_z^2$ ). Each quaternion squares to -1 ( $-1 = \mathbf{i} \cdot \mathbf{i} = \mathbf{j} \cdot \mathbf{j} = \mathbf{k} \cdot \mathbf{k}$ ) like  $i^2 = -1$  for  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ .

This holds for a spinor  $\sigma_a$  based on *any* unit vector  $\hat{\mathbf{a}} = (a_x, a_y, a_z)$  if  $\hat{\mathbf{a}} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}} = 1 = a_x^2 + a_y^2 + a_z^2$ .

To see this just try it out on any  $\hat{\mathbf{a}}$ -component:  $\sigma_a = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}} = a_x \sigma_x + a_y \sigma_y + a_z \sigma_z$ . *Defining spinor-vector operator*

$$\sigma_a^2 = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}})(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}}) = (a_x \sigma_x + a_y \sigma_y + a_z \sigma_z)(a_x \sigma_x + a_y \sigma_y + a_z \sigma_z)$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_x \sigma_x a_x \sigma_x & + a_x \sigma_x a_y \sigma_y & + a_x \sigma_x a_z \sigma_z & = & a_x a_x \sigma_x \sigma_x & + a_x a_y \sigma_x \sigma_y & + a_x a_z \sigma_x \sigma_z \\ + a_y \sigma_y a_x \sigma_x & + a_y \sigma_y a_y \sigma_y & + a_y \sigma_y a_z \sigma_z & = & + a_y a_x \sigma_y \sigma_x & + a_y a_y \sigma_y \sigma_y & + a_y a_z \sigma_y \sigma_z \\ + a_z \sigma_z a_x \sigma_x & + a_z \sigma_z a_y \sigma_y & + a_z \sigma_z a_z \sigma_z & = & + a_z a_x \sigma_z \sigma_x & + a_z a_y \sigma_z \sigma_y & + a_z a_z \sigma_z \sigma_z \end{matrix}$$

*Sort  $a_x, a_y, a_z$  coefficients to right.*

	$\sigma_x$	$\sigma_y$	$\sigma_z$
$\sigma_x$	1	$i\sigma_z$	$-i\sigma_y$
$\sigma_y$	$-i\sigma_z$	1	$i\sigma_x$
$\sigma_z$	$i\sigma_y$	$-i\sigma_x$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} t} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$ ,  $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$ , and  $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$  or quaternions  $\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X$ ,  $\mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y$ , and  $\mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z$  powerful.

Each  $\sigma_x$  squares to one (unit matrix  $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_x \cdot \sigma_x = \sigma_x^2 = \sigma_y^2 = \sigma_z^2$ ). Each quaternion squares to -1 ( $-1 = \mathbf{i} \cdot \mathbf{i} = \mathbf{j} \cdot \mathbf{j} = \mathbf{k} \cdot \mathbf{k}$ ) like  $i^2 = -1$  for  $i = \sqrt{-1}$ .

This holds for a spinor  $\sigma_a$  based on *any* unit vector  $\hat{\mathbf{a}} = (a_x, a_y, a_z)$  if  $\hat{\mathbf{a}} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}} = 1 = a_x^2 + a_y^2 + a_z^2$ .

To see this just try it out on any  $\hat{\mathbf{a}}$ -component:

$$\sigma_a = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}} = a_x \sigma_x + a_y \sigma_y + a_z \sigma_z \quad \text{Defining spinor-vector operator}$$

$$\sigma_a^2 = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}})(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}}) = (a_x \sigma_x + a_y \sigma_y + a_z \sigma_z)(a_x \sigma_x + a_y \sigma_y + a_z \sigma_z)$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_x \sigma_x a_x \sigma_x & + a_x \sigma_x a_y \sigma_y & + a_x \sigma_x a_z \sigma_z & a_x a_x \sigma_x \sigma_x & + a_x a_y \sigma_x \sigma_y & + a_x a_z \sigma_x \sigma_z \\ + a_y \sigma_y a_x \sigma_x & + a_y \sigma_y a_y \sigma_y & + a_y \sigma_y a_z \sigma_z & + a_y a_x \sigma_y \sigma_x & + a_y a_y \sigma_y \sigma_y & + a_y a_z \sigma_y \sigma_z \\ + a_z \sigma_z a_x \sigma_x & + a_z \sigma_z a_y \sigma_y & + a_z \sigma_z a_z \sigma_z & + a_z a_x \sigma_z \sigma_x & + a_z a_y \sigma_z \sigma_y & + a_z a_z \sigma_z \sigma_z \end{matrix}$$

So-called *anti-commutation* ( $\sigma_x \sigma_y = -\sigma_y \sigma_x$ ,  $\sigma_x \sigma_z = -\sigma_z \sigma_x$  etc.) kills off-diagonal terms:

$$\text{So: } \sigma_a^2 = \mathbf{1}$$

$$\sigma_a^2 = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}})(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{a}}) = (a_x \sigma_x + a_y \sigma_y + a_z \sigma_z)(a_x \sigma_x + a_y \sigma_y + a_z \sigma_z)$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_x^2 \mathbf{1} & + a_x a_y \cancel{\sigma_x \sigma_y} & + a_x a_z \cancel{\sigma_x \sigma_z} \\ - a_x a_y \cancel{\sigma_y \sigma_x} & + a_y^2 \mathbf{1} & + a_y a_z \cancel{\sigma_y \sigma_z} \\ - a_x a_z \cancel{\sigma_x \sigma_z} & - a_y a_z \cancel{\sigma_y \sigma_z} & + a_z^2 \mathbf{1} \end{matrix} = (a_x^2 + a_y^2 + a_z^2) \mathbf{1} = \mathbf{1}$$

	$\sigma_x$	$\sigma_y$	$\sigma_z$
$\sigma_x$	1	$i\sigma_z$	$-i\sigma_y$
$\sigma_y$	$-i\sigma_z$	1	$i\sigma_x$
$\sigma_z$	$i\sigma_y$	$-i\sigma_x$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

Review of Lecture 6:  $C_2$  symmetry is 2D oscillators and three famous 2-state systems

Review of Lecture 6: 2-State Schrodinger:  $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  vs. Classical 2D-HO:  $\partial_t^2\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$

Review of Lecture 6: Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (  $\sigma$ -expansion in ABCD-Types)  $\mathbf{H} = \omega_\mu\sigma_\mu$

➔ Deriving  $\sigma$ -exponential time evolution (or revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

Spinor arithmetic like complex arithmetic

➔ Spinor vector algebra like complex vector algebra

Spinor exponentials like complex exponentials (“Crazy-Thing”-Theorem)

Geometry of  $U(2)$  evolution (or  $R(3)$  revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

The “mysterious” factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

2D Spinor vs 3D vector rotation

NMR Hamiltonian: 3D Spin Moment  $\mathbf{m}$  in  $\mathbf{B}$  field

Euler’s state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

Asymmetry  $S_A = S_Z$ , Balance  $S_B = S_X$ , and Chirality  $S_C = S_Y$

Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$  or quaternions  $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$  into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a \sigma_b$ -products form a dot ( $\bullet$ ) and cross ( $\times$ ) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products  $\sigma_X \sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z, \sigma_Z \sigma_X = i\sigma_Y, \sigma_Y \sigma_Z = i\sigma_X$ , etc. ...

$$\sigma_a \sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{b}) = (a_X \sigma_X + a_Y \sigma_Y + a_Z \sigma_Z)(b_X \sigma_X + b_Y \sigma_Y + b_Z \sigma_Z)$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi}} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$  or quaternions  $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$  into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a \sigma_b$ -products form a dot ( $\bullet$ ) and cross ( $\times$ ) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products  $\sigma_X \sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z$ ,  $\sigma_Z \sigma_X = i\sigma_Y$ ,  $\sigma_Y \sigma_Z = i\sigma_X$ , etc. ...

$$\sigma_a \sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{b}) = (a_X \sigma_X + a_Y \sigma_Y + a_Z \sigma_Z)(b_X \sigma_X + b_Y \sigma_Y + b_Z \sigma_Z)$$

$$= a_X b_X \sigma_X \sigma_X + a_X b_Y \sigma_X \sigma_Y + a_X b_Z \sigma_X \sigma_Z$$

$$+ a_Y b_X \sigma_Y \sigma_X + a_Y b_Y \sigma_Y \sigma_Y + a_Y b_Z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z$$

$$+ a_Z b_X \sigma_Z \sigma_X + a_Z b_Y \sigma_Z \sigma_Y + a_Z b_Z \sigma_Z \sigma_Z$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} \cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$  or quaternions  $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$  into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a \sigma_b$ -products form a dot ( $\bullet$ ) and cross ( $\times$ ) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products  $\sigma_X \sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z, \sigma_Z \sigma_X = i\sigma_Y, \sigma_Y \sigma_Z = i\sigma_X$ , etc. ...

$$\sigma_a \sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{b}) = (a_X \sigma_X + a_Y \sigma_Y + a_Z \sigma_Z)(b_X \sigma_X + b_Y \sigma_Y + b_Z \sigma_Z)$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_X b_X \sigma_X \sigma_X & + a_X b_Y \sigma_X \sigma_Y & + a_X b_Z \sigma_X \sigma_Z & a_X b_X \mathbf{1} & + a_X b_Y \sigma_X \sigma_Y & - a_X b_Z \sigma_Z \sigma_X \\ + a_Y b_X \sigma_Y \sigma_X & + a_Y b_Y \sigma_Y \sigma_Y & + a_Y b_Z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z & - a_Y b_X \sigma_X \sigma_Y & + a_Y b_Y \mathbf{1} & + a_Y b_Z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z \\ + a_Z b_X \sigma_Z \sigma_X & + a_Z b_Y \sigma_Z & + a_Z b_Z \sigma_Z \sigma_Z & + a_Z b_X \sigma_Z \sigma_X & - a_Z b_Y \sigma_Y \sigma_Z & + a_Z b_Z \mathbf{1} \end{matrix}$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi}} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$\sigma_\varphi = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\omega}\cdot t$       where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$  or quaternions  $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$  into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a \sigma_b$ -products form a dot ( $\bullet$ ) and cross ( $\times$ ) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products  $\sigma_X \sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z, \sigma_Z \sigma_X = i\sigma_Y, \sigma_Y \sigma_Z = i\sigma_X$ , etc. ...

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_a \sigma_b &= (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{b}) = (a_x \sigma_X + a_y \sigma_Y + a_z \sigma_Z)(b_x \sigma_X + b_y \sigma_Y + b_z \sigma_Z) \\ &= a_x b_x \sigma_X \sigma_X + a_x b_y \sigma_X \sigma_Y + a_x b_z \sigma_X \sigma_Z + a_y b_x \sigma_Y \sigma_X + a_y b_y \sigma_Y \sigma_Y + a_y b_z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z + a_z b_x \sigma_Z \sigma_X + a_z b_y \sigma_Z \sigma_Y + a_z b_z \sigma_Z \sigma_Z \\ &= a_x b_x \mathbf{1} + a_x b_y i\sigma_Z - a_x b_z i\sigma_Y - a_y b_x i\sigma_Z + a_y b_y \mathbf{1} + a_y b_z i\sigma_X + a_z b_x i\sigma_Y - a_z b_y i\sigma_X + a_z b_z \mathbf{1} \end{aligned}$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*



OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$  or quaternions  $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$  into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a \sigma_b$ -products form a dot ( $\bullet$ ) and cross ( $\times$ ) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products  $\sigma_X \sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z, \sigma_Z \sigma_X = i\sigma_Y, \sigma_Y \sigma_Z = i\sigma_X$ , etc. ...

$$\sigma_a \sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{b}) = (a_X \sigma_X + a_Y \sigma_Y + a_Z \sigma_Z)(b_X \sigma_X + b_Y \sigma_Y + b_Z \sigma_Z)$$

$$= a_X b_X \sigma_X \sigma_X + a_X b_Y \sigma_X \sigma_Y + a_X b_Z \sigma_X \sigma_Z + a_Y b_X \sigma_Y \sigma_X + a_Y b_Y \sigma_Y \sigma_Y + a_Y b_Z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z + a_Z b_X \sigma_Z \sigma_X + a_Z b_Y \sigma_Z \sigma_Y + a_Z b_Z \sigma_Z \sigma_Z$$

$$= a_X b_X \mathbf{1} + a_X b_Y i\sigma_Z - a_X b_Z i\sigma_Y - a_Y b_X i\sigma_Z + a_Y b_Y \mathbf{1} + a_Y b_Z i\sigma_X + a_Z b_X i\sigma_Y - a_Z b_Y i\sigma_X + a_Z b_Z \mathbf{1}$$

$$= (a_X b_X + a_Y b_Y + a_Z b_Z) \mathbf{1} + 2i(a_X b_Y \sigma_Z - a_X b_Z \sigma_Y + a_Y b_Z \sigma_X - a_Z b_X \sigma_Y + a_Z b_Y \sigma_X)$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$  or quaternions  $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$  into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a \sigma_b$ -products form a dot ( $\bullet$ ) and cross ( $\times$ ) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products  $\sigma_X \sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z, \sigma_Z \sigma_X = i\sigma_Y, \sigma_Y \sigma_Z = i\sigma_X$ , etc. ...

$$\sigma_a \sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{b}) = (a_X \sigma_X + a_Y \sigma_Y + a_Z \sigma_Z)(b_X \sigma_X + b_Y \sigma_Y + b_Z \sigma_Z)$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_X b_X \sigma_X \sigma_X & + a_X b_Y \sigma_X \sigma_Y & + a_X b_Z \sigma_X \sigma_Z & a_X b_X \mathbf{1} & + a_X b_Y \sigma_X \sigma_Y & - a_X b_Z \sigma_Z \sigma_X \\ + a_Y b_X \sigma_Y \sigma_X & + a_Y b_Y \sigma_Y \sigma_Y & + a_Y b_Z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z & - a_Y b_X \sigma_X \sigma_Y & + a_Y b_Y \mathbf{1} & + a_Y b_Z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z \\ + a_Z b_X \sigma_Z \sigma_X & + a_Z b_Y \sigma_Z & + a_Z b_Z \sigma_Z \sigma_Z & + a_Z b_X \sigma_Z \sigma_X & - a_Z b_Y \sigma_Y \sigma_Z & + a_Z b_Z \mathbf{1} \end{matrix} = (a_X b_X + a_Y b_Y + a_Z b_Z) \mathbf{1} + i(a_Y b_Z - a_Z b_Y) \sigma_X$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_X b_X \mathbf{1} & + a_X b_Y i\sigma_Z & - a_X b_Z i\sigma_Y \\ - a_Y b_X i\sigma_Z & + a_Y b_Y \mathbf{1} & + a_Y b_Z i\sigma_X \\ + a_Z b_X i\sigma_Y & - a_Z b_Y i\sigma_X & + a_Z b_Z \mathbf{1} \end{matrix}$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} t} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} t$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$  or quaternions  $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$  into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a \sigma_b$ -products form a dot ( $\bullet$ ) and cross ( $\times$ ) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products  $\sigma_X \sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z, \sigma_Z \sigma_X = i\sigma_Y, \sigma_Y \sigma_Z = i\sigma_X$ , etc. ...

$$\sigma_a \sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{b}) = (a_X \sigma_X + a_Y \sigma_Y + a_Z \sigma_Z)(b_X \sigma_X + b_Y \sigma_Y + b_Z \sigma_Z)$$

$$= a_X b_X \sigma_X \sigma_X + a_X b_Y \sigma_X \sigma_Y + a_X b_Z \sigma_X \sigma_Z + a_Y b_X \sigma_Y \sigma_X + a_Y b_Y \sigma_Y \sigma_Y + a_Y b_Z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z + a_Z b_X \sigma_Z \sigma_X + a_Z b_Y \sigma_Z \sigma_Y + a_Z b_Z \sigma_Z \sigma_Z$$

$$= a_X b_X \mathbf{1} + a_X b_Y \sigma_X \sigma_Y - a_X b_Z \sigma_Z \sigma_X - a_Y b_X \sigma_X \sigma_Y + a_Y b_Y \mathbf{1} + a_Y b_Z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z - a_Z b_X \sigma_Z \sigma_X - a_Z b_Y \sigma_Y \sigma_Z + a_Z b_Z \mathbf{1}$$

$$= (a_X b_X + a_Y b_Y + a_Z b_Z) \mathbf{1} + i(a_Y b_Z - a_Z b_Y) \sigma_X + i(a_Z b_X - a_X b_Z) \sigma_Y + i(a_X b_Y - a_Y b_X) \sigma_Z$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$  or quaternions  $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$  into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a \sigma_b$ -products form a dot ( $\bullet$ ) and cross ( $\times$ ) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products  $\sigma_X \sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z, \sigma_Z \sigma_X = i\sigma_Y, \sigma_Y \sigma_Z = i\sigma_X$ , etc. ...

$$\sigma_a \sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{b}) = (a_X \sigma_X + a_Y \sigma_Y + a_Z \sigma_Z)(b_X \sigma_X + b_Y \sigma_Y + b_Z \sigma_Z)$$

$$\begin{aligned} & a_X b_X \sigma_X \sigma_X + a_X b_Y \sigma_X \sigma_Y + a_X b_Z \sigma_X \sigma_Z &= a_X b_X \mathbf{1} &+ a_X b_Y \sigma_X \sigma_Y &- a_X b_Z \sigma_Z \sigma_X \\ &+ a_Y b_X \sigma_Y \sigma_X + a_Y b_Y \sigma_Y \sigma_Y + a_Y b_Z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z &= -a_Y b_X \sigma_X \sigma_Y &+ a_Y b_Y \mathbf{1} &+ a_Y b_Z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z \\ &+ a_Z b_X \sigma_Z \sigma_X + a_Z b_Y \sigma_Z &+ a_Z b_Z \sigma_Z \sigma_Z &+ a_Z b_X \sigma_Z \sigma_X &- a_Z b_Y \sigma_Y \sigma_Z &+ a_Z b_Z \mathbf{1} \end{aligned}$$

$$= (a_X b_X + a_Y b_Y + a_Z b_Z) \mathbf{1} + i(a_Y b_Z - a_Z b_Y) \sigma_X + i(a_Z b_X - a_X b_Z) \sigma_Y + i(a_X b_Y - a_Y b_X) \sigma_Z$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_X b_X \mathbf{1} & + a_X b_Y i\sigma_Z & - a_X b_Z i\sigma_Y \\ -a_Y b_X i\sigma_Z & + a_Y b_Y \mathbf{1} & + a_Y b_Z i\sigma_X \\ + a_Z b_X i\sigma_Y & - a_Z b_Y i\sigma_X & + a_Z b_Z \mathbf{1} \end{matrix}$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} t} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} t$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$  or quaternions  $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$  into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a \sigma_b$ -products form a dot ( $\bullet$ ) and cross ( $\times$ ) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products  $\sigma_X \sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z, \sigma_Z \sigma_X = i\sigma_Y, \sigma_Y \sigma_Z = i\sigma_X$ , etc. ...

$$\sigma_a \sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{b}) = (a_x \sigma_X + a_y \sigma_Y + a_z \sigma_Z)(b_x \sigma_X + b_y \sigma_Y + b_z \sigma_Z)$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_x b_x \sigma_X \sigma_X & + a_x b_y \sigma_X \sigma_Y & + a_x b_z \sigma_X \sigma_Z & a_x b_x \mathbf{1} & + a_x b_y \sigma_X \sigma_Y & - a_x b_z \sigma_Z \sigma_X & + i(a_y b_z - a_z b_y) \sigma_X \\ + a_y b_x \sigma_Y \sigma_X & + a_y b_y \sigma_Y \sigma_Y & + a_y b_z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z & - a_y b_x \sigma_X \sigma_Y & + a_y b_y \mathbf{1} & + a_y b_z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z & + i(a_z b_x - a_x b_z) \sigma_Y \\ + a_z b_x \sigma_Z \sigma_X & + a_z b_y \sigma_Z & + a_z b_z \sigma_Z \sigma_Z & + a_z b_x \sigma_Z \sigma_X & - a_z b_y \sigma_Y \sigma_Z & + a_z b_z \mathbf{1} & + i(a_x b_y - a_y b_x) \sigma_Z \end{matrix} = \underline{(a_x b_x + a_y b_y + a_z b_z) \mathbf{1}} + \underline{i(a_y b_z - a_z b_y) \sigma_X} + \underline{i(a_z b_x - a_x b_z) \sigma_Y} + \underline{i(a_x b_y - a_y b_x) \sigma_Z}$$

Write the product in Gibbs dot ( $\bullet$ ) and cross ( $\times$ ) notation. (Guess where Gibbs got his  $\{\mathbf{i}, \mathbf{j}, \mathbf{k}, \mathbf{i} \times \mathbf{j} \cdot \mathbf{k}, \text{etc.}\}$  notation!)

$$\sigma_a \sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{b}) = \underline{(\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}) \mathbf{1}} + \underline{i(\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}) \cdot \vec{\sigma}}$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} t}$$

$$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} t} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$  or quaternions  $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$  into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a \sigma_b$ -products form a dot ( $\bullet$ ) and cross ( $\times$ ) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products  $\sigma_X \sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z, \sigma_Z \sigma_X = i\sigma_Y, \sigma_Y \sigma_Z = i\sigma_X$ , etc. ...

$$\sigma_a \sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{b}) = (a_x \sigma_X + a_y \sigma_Y + a_z \sigma_Z)(b_x \sigma_X + b_y \sigma_Y + b_z \sigma_Z)$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_x b_x \sigma_X \sigma_X & + a_x b_y \sigma_X \sigma_Y & + a_x b_z \sigma_X \sigma_Z & a_x b_x \mathbf{1} & + a_x b_y \sigma_X \sigma_Y & - a_x b_z \sigma_Z \sigma_X & + i(a_y b_z - a_z b_y) \sigma_X \\ + a_y b_x \sigma_Y \sigma_X & + a_y b_y \sigma_Y \sigma_Y & + a_y b_z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z & - a_y b_x \sigma_X \sigma_Y & + a_y b_y \mathbf{1} & + a_y b_z \sigma_Y \sigma_Z & + i(a_z b_x - a_x b_z) \sigma_Y \\ + a_z b_x \sigma_Z \sigma_X & + a_z b_y \sigma_Z & + a_z b_z \sigma_Z \sigma_Z & + a_z b_x \sigma_Z \sigma_X & - a_z b_y \sigma_Y \sigma_Z & + a_z b_z \mathbf{1} & + i(a_x b_y - a_y b_x) \sigma_Z \end{matrix} = \underline{(a_x b_x + a_y b_y + a_z b_z) \mathbf{1}} + \underline{i(a_y b_z - a_z b_y) \sigma_X} + \underline{i(a_z b_x - a_x b_z) \sigma_Y} + \underline{i(a_x b_y - a_y b_x) \sigma_Z}$$

Write the product in Gibbs dot ( $\bullet$ ) and cross ( $\times$ ) notation. (Guess where Gibbs got his  $\{\mathbf{i}, \mathbf{j}, \mathbf{k}, \mathbf{i} \times \mathbf{j} \cdot \mathbf{k}, \text{etc.}\}$  notation!)

$$\sigma_a \sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \mathbf{b}) = \underline{(\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}) \mathbf{1}} + \underline{i(\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}) \cdot \vec{\sigma}}$$

(Recall complex variable result.)

$$A^* B = (A_x + iA_y)^*(B_x + iB_y) = (A_x - iA_y)(B_x + iB_y)$$

$$= (A_x B_x + A_y B_y) + i(A_x B_y - A_y B_x) = (\mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{B}) + i(\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{B})_z$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

Review of Lecture 6:  $C_2$  symmetry is 2D oscillators and three famous 2-state systems

Review of Lecture 6: 2-State Schrodinger:  $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  vs. *Classical 2D-HO*:  $\partial_t^2\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$

Review of Lecture 6: Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (  $\sigma$ -expansion in ABCD-Types)  $\mathbf{H} = \omega_\mu\sigma_\mu$

 *Deriving  $\sigma$ -exponential time evolution (or revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$*

*Spinor arithmetic like complex arithmetic*

*Spinor vector algebra like complex vector algebra*

 *Spinor exponentials like complex exponentials (“Crazy-Thing”-Theorem)*

*Geometry of  $U(2)$  evolution (or  $R(3)$  revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$*

*The “mysterious” factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space*

*2D Spinor vs 3D vector rotation*

*NMR Hamiltonian: 3D Spin Moment  $\mathbf{m}$  in  $\mathbf{B}$  field*

*Euler’s state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$*

*Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case*

*Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case*

*3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states*

*Asymmetry  $S_A = S_Z$ , Balance  $S_B = S_X$ , and Chirality  $S_C = S_Y$*

*Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} \cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$  or quaternions  $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$  into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

Hamilton is able to generalize Euler's complex rotation operators  $e^{+i\varphi}$  and  $e^{-i\varphi}$ . (Recall Euler - DeMoivre Theorem.)

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 + (-i\varphi) + \frac{1}{2!}(-i\varphi)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}(-i\varphi)^3 + \frac{1}{4!}(-i\varphi)^4 \dots = [1 - \frac{1}{2!}\varphi^2 + \frac{1}{4!}\varphi^4 \dots] = [\cos \varphi]$$

$$-i(\varphi + \frac{1}{3!}\varphi^3 \dots) = -i(\sin \varphi)$$

Note even powers of  $(-i)$  are  $\pm 1$   
and odd powers of  $(-i)$  are  $\pm i$ .

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*



OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$$

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$  or quaternions  $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$  into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

Hamilton is able to generalize Euler's complex rotation operators  $e^{+i\varphi}$  and  $e^{-i\varphi}$ . (Recall Euler - DeMoivre Theorem.)

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 + (-i\varphi) + \frac{1}{2!}(-i\varphi)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}(-i\varphi)^3 + \frac{1}{4!}(-i\varphi)^4 \dots = [1 - \frac{1}{2!}\varphi^2 + \frac{1}{4!}\varphi^4 \dots] = [\cos \varphi]$$

$$-i(\varphi + \frac{1}{3!}\varphi^3 \dots) = -i(\sin \varphi)$$

$$(-i)^0 = +1, (-i)^1 = -i, (-i)^2 = -1, (-i)^3 = +i, (-i)^4 = +1, (-i)^5 = -i, \text{ etc.}$$

Note even powers of  $(-i)$  are  $\pm 1$   
and odd powers of  $(-i)$  are  $\pm i$ :

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$  or quaternions  $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$  into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

Hamilton is able to generalize Euler's complex rotation operators  $e^{+i\varphi}$  and  $e^{-i\varphi}$ . (Recall Euler - DeMoivre Theorem.)

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 + (-i\varphi) + \frac{1}{2!}(-i\varphi)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}(-i\varphi)^3 + \frac{1}{4!}(-i\varphi)^4 \dots = [1 - \frac{1}{2!}\varphi^2 + \frac{1}{4!}\varphi^4 \dots] = [\cos \varphi]$$

Note even powers of  $(-i)$  are  $\pm 1$   
and odd powers of  $(-i)$  are  $\pm i$ :

$$-i(\varphi) + \frac{1}{3!}\varphi^3 \dots = -i(\sin \varphi)$$

$$(-i)^0 = +1, (-i)^1 = -i, (-i)^2 = -1, (-i)^3 = +i, (-i)^4 = +1, (-i)^5 = -i, \text{ etc.}$$

Hamilton replaces  $(-i)$  with  $-i\sigma_\varphi$  in the  $e^{-i\varphi}$  power series above to get a sequence of terms just like it.

$$(-i\sigma_\varphi)^0 = +1, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^1 = -i\sigma_\varphi, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^2 = -1, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^3 = +i\sigma_\varphi, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^4 = +1, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^5 = -i\sigma_\varphi, \text{ etc.}$$

*Unit spinor vector*

$$\sigma_\varphi = \frac{(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi})}{\varphi} = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi})\varphi$$

$$= \frac{\varphi_A \sigma_A + \varphi_B \sigma_B + \varphi_C \sigma_C}{\sqrt{\varphi_A^2 + \varphi_B^2 + \varphi_C^2}}$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} t}$$

$$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi}} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$  or quaternions  $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$  into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

Hamilton is able to generalize Euler's complex rotation operators  $e^{+i\varphi}$  and  $e^{-i\varphi}$ . (Recall Euler - DeMoivre Theorem.)

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 + (-i\varphi) + \frac{1}{2!}(-i\varphi)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}(-i\varphi)^3 + \frac{1}{4!}(-i\varphi)^4 \dots = [1 - \frac{1}{2!}\varphi^2 + \frac{1}{4!}\varphi^4 \dots] = [\cos \varphi]$$

Note even powers of  $(-i)$  are  $\pm 1$   
and odd powers of  $(-i)$  are  $\pm i$ :

$$(-i)^0 = +1, (-i)^1 = -i, (-i)^2 = -1, (-i)^3 = +i, (-i)^4 = +1, (-i)^5 = -i, \text{ etc.}$$

Hamilton replaces  $(-i)$  with  $-i\sigma_\varphi$  in the  $e^{-i\varphi}$  power series above to get a sequence of terms just like it.

$$(-i\sigma_\varphi)^0 = +1, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^1 = -i\sigma_\varphi, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^2 = -1, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^3 = +i\sigma_\varphi, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^4 = +1, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^5 = -i\sigma_\varphi, \text{ etc.}$$

This allows Hamilton to generalize Euler's rotation  $e^{-i\varphi}$  to  $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi}$  for any  $\sigma_\varphi \varphi = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi}) = \varphi_A \sigma_A + \varphi_B \sigma_B + \varphi_C \sigma_C = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi})\varphi$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 \cos \varphi - i \sin \varphi$$

generalizes to:  $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = 1 \cos \varphi - i \sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$

*Unit spinor vector*

$$\sigma_\varphi = \frac{(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi})}{\varphi} = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi})\varphi$$

$$= \frac{\varphi_A \sigma_A + \varphi_B \sigma_B + \varphi_C \sigma_C}{\sqrt{\varphi_A^2 + \varphi_B^2 + \varphi_C^2}}$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi) e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} t - iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} t - iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} t - i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} t}$$

$$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} t} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$  or quaternions  $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$  into a powerful  $U(2)$ -algebra.

Hamilton is able to generalize Euler's complex rotation operators  $e^{+i\varphi}$  and  $e^{-i\varphi}$ . (Recall Euler - DeMoivre Theorem.)

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 + (-i\varphi) + \frac{1}{2!}(-i\varphi)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}(-i\varphi)^3 + \frac{1}{4!}(-i\varphi)^4 \dots = [1 - \frac{1}{2!}\varphi^2 + \frac{1}{4!}\varphi^4 \dots] = [\cos \varphi]$$

$$-i(\varphi + \frac{1}{3!}\varphi^3 \dots) = -i(\sin \varphi)$$

$$(-i)^0 = +1, (-i)^1 = -i, (-i)^2 = -1, (-i)^3 = +i, (-i)^4 = +1, (-i)^5 = -i, \text{ etc.}$$

Hamilton replaces  $(-i)$  with  $-i\sigma_\varphi$  in the  $e^{-i\varphi}$  power series above to get a sequence of terms just like it.

$$(-i\sigma_\varphi)^0 = +1, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^1 = -i\sigma_\varphi, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^2 = -1, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^3 = +i\sigma_\varphi, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^4 = +1, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^5 = -i\sigma_\varphi, \text{ etc.}$$

This allows Hamilton to generalize Euler's rotation  $e^{-i\varphi}$  to  $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi}$  for any  $\sigma_\varphi \varphi = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi}) = \varphi_A \sigma_A + \varphi_B \sigma_B + \varphi_Z \sigma_Z = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi})\varphi$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 \cos \varphi - i \sin \varphi$$

generalizes to:  $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = 1 \cos \varphi - i \sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$

The Crazy Thing Theorem:  
If  $(\text{🤪})^2 = -1$   
Then:  
 $e^{(\text{🤪})\varphi} = 1 \cos \varphi + (\text{🤪}) \sin \varphi$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi) e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos \omega t - i \sin \omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} \cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\omega} \cdot t$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

*Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping*

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

Symmetry relations make spinors  $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$  or quaternions  $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$  into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

Hamilton is able to generalize Euler's complex rotation operators  $e^{+i\varphi}$  and  $e^{-i\varphi}$ . (Recall Euler - DeMoivre Theorem.)

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 + (-i\varphi) + \frac{1}{2!}(-i\varphi)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}(-i\varphi)^3 + \frac{1}{4!}(-i\varphi)^4 \dots = [1 - \frac{1}{2!}\varphi^2 + \frac{1}{4!}\varphi^4 \dots] = [\cos \varphi]$$

$$-i(\varphi + \frac{1}{3!}\varphi^3 \dots) = -i(\sin \varphi)$$

$$(-i)^0 = +1, (-i)^1 = -i, (-i)^2 = -1, (-i)^3 = +i, (-i)^4 = +1, (-i)^5 = -i, \text{ etc.}$$


Hamilton replaces  $(-i)$  with  $-i\sigma_\varphi$  in the  $e^{-i\varphi}$  power series above to get a sequence of terms just like it.

$$(-i\sigma_\varphi)^0 = +1, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^1 = -i\sigma_\varphi, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^2 = -1, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^3 = +i\sigma_\varphi, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^4 = +1, (-i\sigma_\varphi)^5 = -i\sigma_\varphi, \text{ etc.}$$


This allows Hamilton to generalize Euler's rotation  $e^{-i\varphi}$  to  $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi}$  for any  $\sigma_\varphi \varphi = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi}) = \varphi_A \sigma_A + \varphi_B \sigma_B + \varphi_C \sigma_C = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi}) \varphi$


$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 \cos \varphi - i \sin \varphi$$

generalizes to:  $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = 1 \cos \varphi - i \sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$

Here:  = -i

*Crazy thing is just  $-\sqrt{-1}$*

Here:  =  $-i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi}) = -i \frac{(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

The Crazy Thing Theorem:  
If <sup>2</sup> = -1

Then:

$$e^{\text{smiley face with blue squiggle} \varphi} = 1 \cos \varphi + (\text{smiley face with blue squiggle}) \sin \varphi$$

	$\sigma_X$	$\sigma_Y$	$\sigma_Z$
$\sigma_X$	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
$\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
$\sigma_Z$	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

*U(2) generator product table*

Review of Lecture 6:  $C_2$  symmetry is 2D oscillators and three famous 2-state systems

Review of Lecture 6: 2-State Schrodinger:  $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  vs. *Classical 2D-HO*:  $\partial_t^2\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$

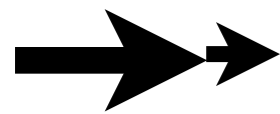
Review of Lecture 6: Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (  $\sigma$ -expansion in ABCD-Types)  $\mathbf{H} = \omega_\mu\sigma_\mu$

Deriving  $\sigma$ -exponential time evolution (or revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

Spinor arithmetic like complex arithmetic

Spinor vector algebra like complex vector algebra

Spinor exponentials like complex exponentials (“Crazy-Thing”-Theorem)



Geometry of  $U(2)$  evolution (or  $R(3)$  revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

The “mysterious” factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

2D Spinor vs 3D vector rotation

NMR Hamiltonian: 3D Spin Moment  $\mathbf{m}$  in  $\mathbf{B}$  field

Euler’s state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

Asymmetry  $S_A = S_Z$ , Balance  $S_B = S_X$ , and Chirality  $S_C = S_Y$

Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi) e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos \Omega t - i \sin \Omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma}) \cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} (\mathbf{1} \cos \omega t - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \omega t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 \cos \varphi - i \sin \varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

The Crazy Thing Theorem:

If  $(\text{emoji})^2 = -\mathbf{1}$

Then:

$$e^{(\text{emoji})\theta} = \mathbf{1} \cos \theta + (\text{emoji}) \sin \theta$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi}) = \varphi_A \sigma_A + \varphi_B \sigma_B + \varphi_C \sigma_C = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi}) \varphi$$

Here:  $(\text{emoji}) = -i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi}) = -i \frac{(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi) e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos \Omega t - i \sin \Omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} t} = e^{-i(\omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma}) \cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} (\mathbf{1} \cos \omega t - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \omega t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 \cos \varphi - i \sin \varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A - i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A - i \sin \varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \varphi_A - i \sin \varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 1:*  
*A or Z*  
*rotation*

The Crazy Thing Theorem:

If  $(\text{smiley})^2 = -\mathbf{1}$

Then:

$$e^{(\text{smiley})\theta} = \mathbf{1} \cos \theta + (\text{smiley}) \sin \theta$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi}) = \varphi_A \sigma_A + \varphi_B \sigma_B + \varphi_C \sigma_C = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi}) \varphi$$

Here:  $(\text{smiley}) = -i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi}) = -i \frac{(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$



OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi) e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos \Omega t - i \sin \Omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma}) \cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} (\mathbf{1} \cos \omega t - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \omega t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 \cos \varphi - i \sin \varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A - i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 1:*  
*A or Z*  
*rotation*

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C - i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 2:*  
*C or Y*  
*rotation*

The Crazy Thing Theorem:  
If  $(\text{smiley})^2 = -\mathbf{1}$   
Then:  
 $e^{(\text{smiley})\theta} = \mathbf{1} \cos \theta + (\text{smiley}) \sin \theta$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi}) = \varphi_A \sigma_A + \varphi_B \sigma_B + \varphi_C \sigma_C = (\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi}) \varphi$$

Here:  $(\text{smiley}) = -i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi}) = -i \frac{(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}|\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_\varphi\sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\cdot\vec{\sigma})t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t}(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_\varphi\sin\omega t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_\varphi\sin\varphi$$

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_A & -i\sin\varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos\varphi_A & -i\sin\varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 1:*  
*A or Z*  
*rotation*

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C - i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 2:*  
*C or Y*  
*rotation*

*Example 3:*  
*Any  $\varphi = \omega t$ -axial rotation*

Let:  $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t$

$$e^{-i(\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi})} = e^{-i(\vec{\sigma}\cdot\hat{\varphi})\varphi} = e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_\varphi\sin\varphi = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i(\sigma\cdot\hat{\varphi})\sin\varphi$$

$$= \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_A\hat{\varphi}_A\sin\varphi - i\sigma_B\hat{\varphi}_B\sin\varphi - i\sigma_C\hat{\varphi}_C\sin\varphi$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi - i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\hat{\varphi}_A\sin\varphi - i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\hat{\varphi}_B\sin\varphi - i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\hat{\varphi}_C\sin\varphi$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi - i\hat{\varphi}_A\sin\varphi & (-i\hat{\varphi}_B - \hat{\varphi}_C)\sin\varphi \\ (-i\hat{\varphi}_B + \hat{\varphi}_C)\sin\varphi & \cos\varphi + i\hat{\varphi}_A\sin\varphi \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi\varphi = (\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi}) = \varphi_A\sigma_A + \varphi_B\sigma_B + \varphi_C\sigma_C = (\vec{\sigma}\cdot\hat{\varphi})\varphi$$

Here:  $\sigma_\varphi = -i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma}\cdot\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

The Crazy Thing Theorem:  
If  $(\text{smiley})^2 = -\mathbf{1}$   
Then:  
 $e^{(\text{smiley})\theta} = \mathbf{1}\cos\theta + (\text{smiley})\sin\theta$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}|\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_\varphi\sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\cdot\vec{\sigma})\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t}(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_\varphi\sin\omega t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_\varphi\sin\varphi$$

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_A & -i\sin\varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos\varphi_A & -i\sin\varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$


*Example 1:*  
*A or Z*  
*rotation*

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C - i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 2:*  
*C or Y*  
*rotation*

*We test these operators by making them rotate each other....*

Here:  =  $-i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma}\cdot\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\vec{\sigma}\cdot\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi) e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos \Omega t - i \sin \Omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma}) \cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} (\mathbf{1} \cos \omega t - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \omega t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sin \varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$$

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A - i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$


*Example 1:*  
*A or Z*  
*rotation*

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C - i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 2:*  
*C or Y*  
*rotation*

3D axis vector  $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t$  corresponds to generator  $\sigma_\varphi = \sigma_A \hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B \hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C \hat{\varphi}_C$  of rotation  $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$  about axis  $\vec{\varphi}$ .

Here:  =  $-i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi}) = -i \frac{(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi) e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos \Omega t - i \sin \Omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma}) \cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} (\mathbf{1} \cos \omega t - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \omega t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sin \varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$$

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A - i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

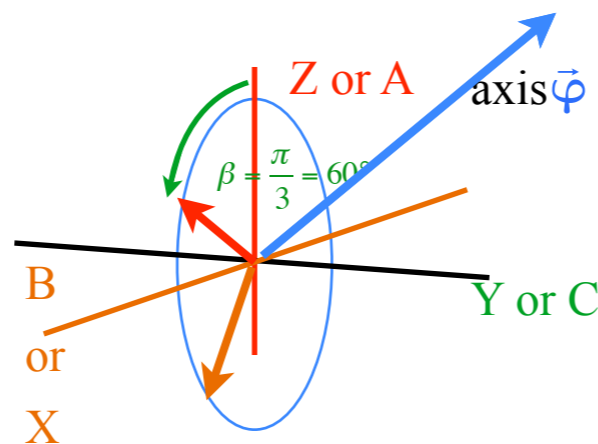
*Example 1:*  
*A or Z*  
*rotation*

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C - i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 2:*  
*C or Y*  
*rotation*

3D axis vector  $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t$  corresponds to generator  $\sigma_\varphi = \sigma_A \hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B \hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C \hat{\varphi}_C$  of rotation  $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$  about axis  $\vec{\varphi}$ .



Here:  $\sigma_\varphi = -i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi}) = -i \frac{(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi) e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos \Omega t - i \sin \Omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma}) \cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} (\mathbf{1} \cos \omega t - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \omega t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sin \varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$$

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A - i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 1:*  
*A or Z*  
*rotation*

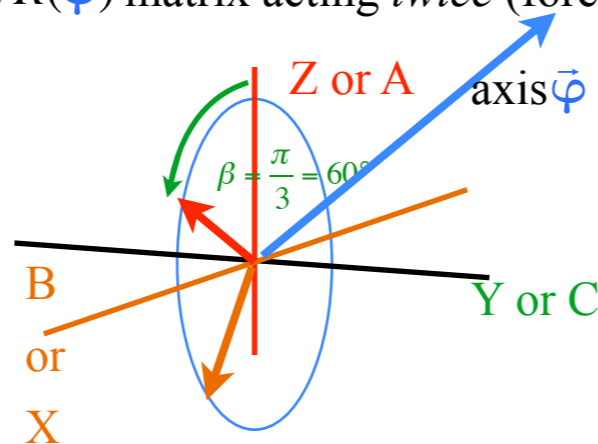
$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C - i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 2:*  
*C or Y*  
*rotation*

3D axis vector  $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t$  corresponds to generator  $\sigma_\varphi = \sigma_A \hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B \hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C \hat{\varphi}_C$  of rotation  $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$  about axis  $\vec{\varphi}$ .

Any 2-by-2  $\sigma_\mu$ -matrix may be rotated by any  $R(\vec{\varphi})$  matrix acting *twice* (fore-and-aft<sup>-1</sup>) to give:  $\sigma_\mu^{(\vec{\varphi}\text{-rotated})} = R(\vec{\varphi}) \sigma_\mu R^{-1}(\vec{\varphi}) = R(\vec{\varphi}) \sigma_\mu R^\dagger(\vec{\varphi})$



Here:  $\sigma_\varphi = -i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi}) = -i \frac{(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi) e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos \Omega t - i \sin \Omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma}) \cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} (\mathbf{1} \cos \omega t - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \omega t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sin \varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$$

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A - i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 1:*  
*A or Z*  
*rotation*

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C - i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

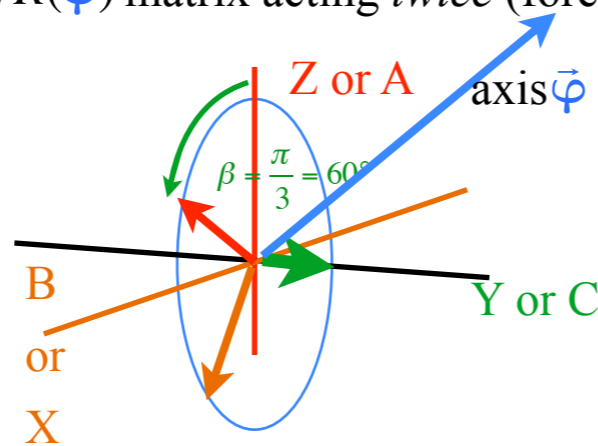
*Example 2:*  
*C or Y*  
*rotation*

3D axis vector  $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t$  corresponds to generator  $\sigma_\varphi = \sigma_A \hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B \hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C \hat{\varphi}_C$  of rotation  $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$  about axis  $\vec{\varphi}$ .

Any 2-by-2  $\sigma_\mu$ -matrix may be rotated by any  $R(\vec{\varphi})$  matrix acting *twice* (fore-and-aft<sup>-1</sup>) to give:  $\sigma_\mu^{(\vec{\varphi}\text{-rotated})} = R(\vec{\varphi}) \sigma_\mu R^{-1}(\vec{\varphi}) = R(\vec{\varphi}) \sigma_\mu R^\dagger(\vec{\varphi})$

$$R(\varphi_C) \cdot \sigma_A \cdot R^{-1}(\varphi_C)$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & \sin \varphi_C \\ -\sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$



Here:  $\sigma_\varphi = -i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi}) = -i \frac{(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi) e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos \Omega t - i \sin \Omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma}) \cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} (\mathbf{1} \cos \omega t - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \omega t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sin \varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$$

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A - i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 1:*  
*A or Z*  
*rotation*

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C - i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 2:*  
*C or Y*  
*rotation*

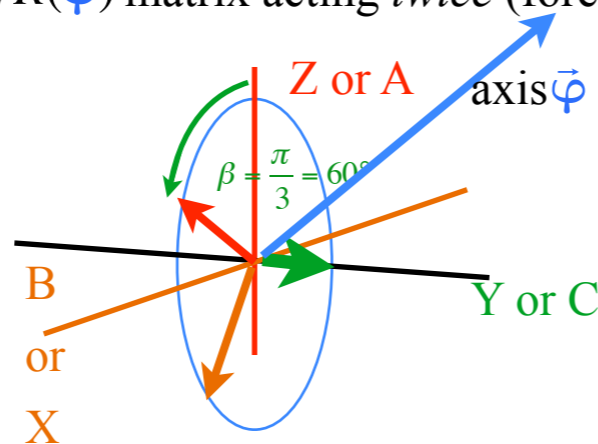
3D axis vector  $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t$  corresponds to generator  $\sigma_\varphi = \sigma_A \hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B \hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C \hat{\varphi}_C$  of rotation  $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$  about axis  $\vec{\varphi}$ .

Any 2-by-2  $\sigma_\mu$ -matrix may be rotated by any  $R(\vec{\varphi})$  matrix acting *twice* (fore-and-aft<sup>-1</sup>) to give:  $\sigma_\mu^{(\vec{\varphi}\text{-rotated})} = R(\vec{\varphi}) \sigma_\mu R^{-1}(\vec{\varphi}) = R(\vec{\varphi}) \sigma_\mu R^\dagger(\vec{\varphi})$

$$R(\varphi_C) \cdot \sigma_A \cdot R^{-1}(\varphi_C)$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & \sin \varphi_C \\ -\sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos^2 \varphi_C - \sin^2 \varphi_C & 2 \sin \varphi_C \cos \varphi_C \\ 2 \sin \varphi_C \cos \varphi_C & \sin^2 \varphi_C - \cos^2 \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$



Here:  $\sigma_\varphi = -i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi}) = -i \frac{(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$



OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi) e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos \Omega t - i \sin \Omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma}) \cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} (\mathbf{1} \cos \omega t - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \omega t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sin \varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$$

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A - i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 1:*  
*A or Z*  
*rotation*

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C - i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 2:*  
*C or Y*  
*rotation*

3D axis vector  $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t$  corresponds to generator  $\sigma_\varphi = \sigma_A \hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B \hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C \hat{\varphi}_C$  of rotation  $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$  about axis  $\vec{\varphi}$ .

Any 2-by-2  $\sigma_\mu$ -matrix may be rotated by any  $R(\vec{\varphi})$  matrix acting *twice* (fore-and-aft<sup>-1</sup>) to give:  $\sigma_\mu^{(\vec{\varphi}\text{-rotated})} = R(\vec{\varphi}) \sigma_\mu R^{-1}(\vec{\varphi}) = R(\vec{\varphi}) \sigma_\mu R^\dagger(\vec{\varphi})$

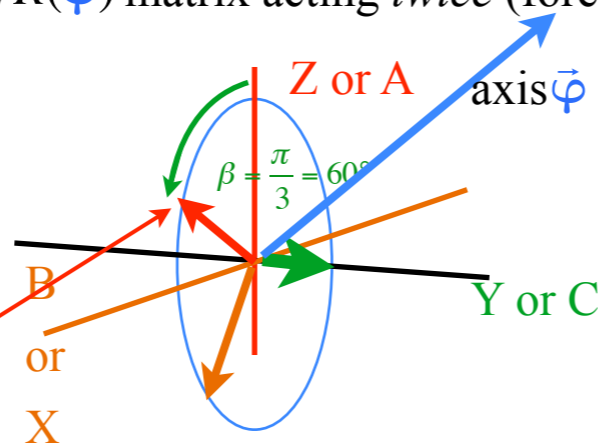
$$R(\varphi_C) \cdot \sigma_A \cdot R^{-1}(\varphi_C)$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & \sin \varphi_C \\ -\sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos^2 \varphi_C - \sin^2 \varphi_C & 2 \sin \varphi_C \cos \varphi_C \\ 2 \sin \varphi_C \cos \varphi_C & \sin^2 \varphi_C - \cos^2 \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cos 2\varphi_C + \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \sin 2\varphi_C$$

$$= \sigma_A \cos 2\varphi_C + \sigma_B \sin 2\varphi_C$$



Here:  $\sigma_\varphi = -i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi}) = -i \frac{(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) visualize matrix-exponent solutions.

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi) e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos \Omega t - i \sin \Omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t - i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma}) \cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} (\mathbf{1} \cos \omega t - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \omega t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 \cos \varphi - i \sin \varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A - i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 1:*  
*A or Z*  
*rotation*

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C - i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 2:*  
*C or Y*  
*rotation*

3D axis vector  $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t$  corresponds to generator  $\sigma_\varphi = \sigma_A \hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B \hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C \hat{\varphi}_C$  of rotation  $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$  about axis  $\vec{\varphi}$ .

Any 2-by-2  $\sigma_\mu$ -matrix may be rotated by any  $R(\vec{\varphi})$  matrix acting *twice* (fore-and-aft<sup>-1</sup>) to give:  $\sigma_\mu^{(\vec{\varphi}\text{-rotated})} = R(\vec{\varphi}) \sigma_\mu R^{-1}(\vec{\varphi}) = R(\vec{\varphi}) \sigma_\mu R^\dagger(\vec{\varphi})$

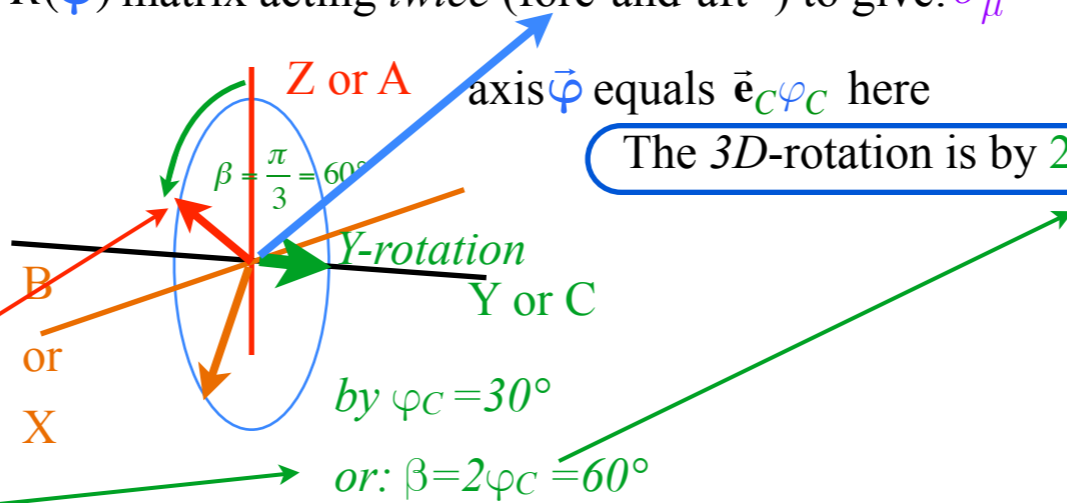
$$R(\varphi_C) \cdot \sigma_A \cdot R^{-1}(\varphi_C)$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & \sin \varphi_C \\ -\sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$


$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos^2 \varphi_C - \sin^2 \varphi_C & 2 \sin \varphi_C \cos \varphi_C \\ 2 \sin \varphi_C \cos \varphi_C & \sin^2 \varphi_C - \cos^2 \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cos 2\varphi_C + \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \sin 2\varphi_C$$

$$= \sigma_A \cos 2\varphi_C + \sigma_B \sin 2\varphi_C$$



The 3D-rotation is by  $2\varphi$ , *twice* the 2D angle  $\varphi$ .

Here:   $= -i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \hat{\varphi}) = -i \frac{(\vec{\sigma} \cdot \vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) visualize matrix-exponent solutions.

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi) e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos \Omega t - i \sin \Omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma}) \cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} (\mathbf{1} \cos \omega t - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \omega t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sin \varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A - i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 1:*  
A or Z rotation

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C - i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 2:*  
C or Y rotation

3D axis vector  $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t$  corresponds to generator  $\sigma_\varphi = \sigma_A \hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B \hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C \hat{\varphi}_C$  of rotation  $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$  about axis  $\vec{\varphi}$ .

Any 2-by-2  $\sigma_\mu$ -matrix may be rotated by any  $R(\vec{\varphi})$  matrix acting *twice* (fore-and-aft<sup>-1</sup>) to give:  $\sigma_\mu^{(\vec{\varphi}\text{-rotated})} = R(\vec{\varphi}) \sigma_\mu R^{-1}(\vec{\varphi}) = R(\vec{\varphi}) \sigma_\mu R^\dagger(\vec{\varphi})$

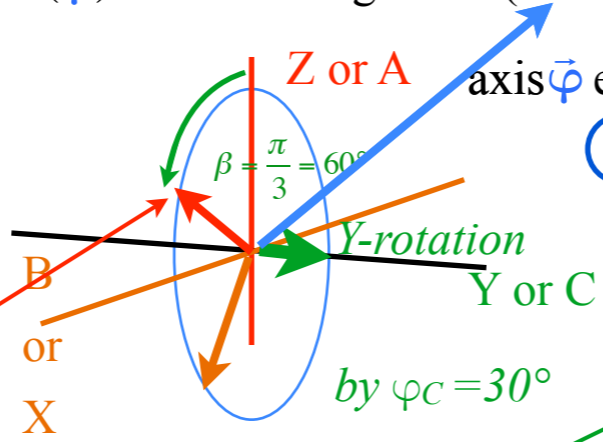
$$R(\varphi_C) \cdot \sigma_A \cdot R^{-1}(\varphi_C)$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & \sin \varphi_C \\ -\sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos^2 \varphi_C - \sin^2 \varphi_C & 2 \sin \varphi_C \cos \varphi_C \\ 2 \sin \varphi_C \cos \varphi_C & \sin^2 \varphi_C - \cos^2 \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cos 2\varphi_C + \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \sin 2\varphi_C$$

$$= \sigma_A \cos 2\varphi_C + \sigma_B \sin 2\varphi_C$$



The 3D-rotation is by  $2\varphi$ , *twice* the 2D angle  $\varphi$ .

$\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t$  equal to  $\vec{\omega}$  only at  $t=1$  but  $\hat{\varphi} = \hat{\omega}$  always.

$$\hat{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \hat{\varphi}_A \\ \hat{\varphi}_B \\ \hat{\varphi}_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{\varphi_A^2 + \varphi_B^2 + \varphi_C^2}} = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{\omega_A^2 + \omega_B^2 + \omega_C^2}}$$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most important!*) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

*ABCD Time evolution operator*

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} |\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi) e^{-i\omega_0 t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion  $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos \Omega t - i \sin \Omega t$  so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iB \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-iC \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} e^{-i \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma}) \cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} (\mathbf{1} \cos \omega t - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \omega t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$        $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$        $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sin \varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i \sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$$

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A - i \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_A & -i \sin \varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \varphi_A & i \sin \varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 1:*  
*A or Z*  
*rotation*

$$e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C - i \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \sin \varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

*Example 2:*  
*C or Y*  
*rotation*

3D axis vector  $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t$  corresponds to generator  $\sigma_\varphi = \sigma_A \hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B \hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C \hat{\varphi}_C$  of rotation  $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1} \cos \varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin \varphi$  about axis  $\vec{\varphi}$ .

Any 2-by-2  $\sigma_\mu$ -matrix may be rotated by any  $R(\vec{\varphi})$  matrix acting *twice* (fore-and-aft<sup>-1</sup>) to give:  $\sigma_\mu^{(\vec{\varphi}\text{-rotated})} = R(\vec{\varphi}) \sigma_\mu R^{-1}(\vec{\varphi}) = R(\vec{\varphi}) \sigma_\mu R^\dagger(\vec{\varphi})$

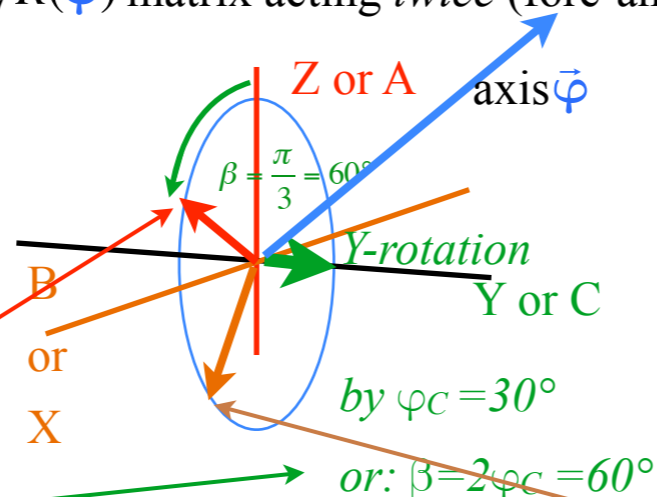
$$R(\varphi_C) \cdot \sigma_A \cdot R^{-1}(\varphi_C)$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & \sin \varphi_C \\ -\sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos^2 \varphi_C - \sin^2 \varphi_C & 2 \sin \varphi_C \cos \varphi_C \\ 2 \sin \varphi_C \cos \varphi_C & \sin^2 \varphi_C - \cos^2 \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \cos 2\varphi_C + \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \sin 2\varphi_C$$

$$= \sigma_A \cos 2\varphi_C + \sigma_B \sin 2\varphi_C$$



$$R(\varphi_C) \cdot \sigma_B \cdot R^{-1}(\varphi_C)$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & -\sin \varphi_C \\ \sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos \varphi_C & \sin \varphi_C \\ -\sin \varphi_C & \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} -2 \sin \varphi_C \cos \varphi_C & \cos^2 \varphi_C - \sin^2 \varphi_C \\ \cos^2 \varphi_C - \sin^2 \varphi_C & 2 \sin \varphi_C \cos \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \sin 2\varphi_C + \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \cos 2\varphi_C$$

$$= -\sigma_A \sin 2\varphi_C + \sigma_B \cos 2\varphi_C$$

The 3D-rotation is by  $2\varphi$ , *twice* the 2D angle  $\varphi$ .

Review of Lecture 6:  $C_2$  symmetry is 2D oscillators and three famous 2-state systems

Review of Lecture 6: 2-State Schrodinger:  $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  vs. *Classical 2D-HO*:  $\partial_t^2\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$

Review of Lecture 6: Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (  $\sigma$ -expansion in **ABCD**-Types)  $\mathbf{H} = \omega_\mu\sigma_\mu$


Deriving  $\sigma$ -exponential time evolution (or revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

Spinor arithmetic like complex arithmetic

Spinor vector algebra like complex vector algebra

Spinor exponentials like complex exponentials (“Crazy-Thing”-Theorem)

 Geometry of  $U(2)$  evolution (or  **$R(3)$  revolution**) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

 The “mysterious” factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

2D Spinor vs 3D vector rotation

NMR Hamiltonian: 3D Spin Moment  $\mathbf{m}$  in  $\mathbf{B}$  field

Euler’s state definition using rotations  **$\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$** ,  **$\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$** , and  **$\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$**

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

*Asymmetry*  $S_A = S_Z$ , *Balance*  $S_B = S_X$ , and *Chirality*  $S_C = S_Y$

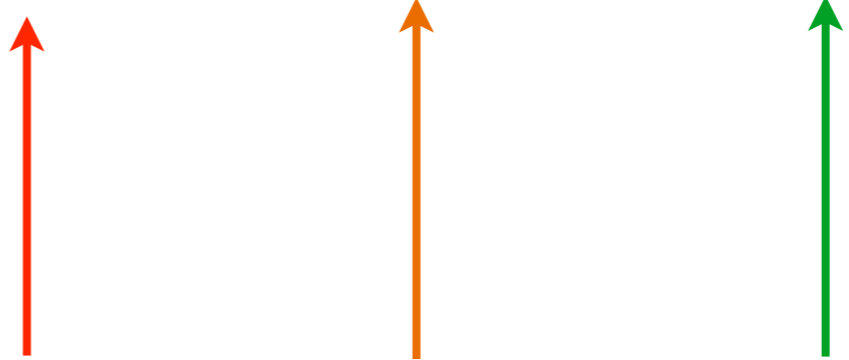
Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

The “mysterious” factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

Notation for  
2D Spinor space

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \omega_0 \sigma_0 + \omega_A \sigma_A + \omega_B \sigma_B + \omega_C \sigma_C = \omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma} = \omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \omega \sigma_\omega$$



Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)* | *B (Bilateral-balanced)* | *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

The  $\{\sigma_I, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$  are the well known *Pauli-spin operators*  $\{\sigma_I = \sigma_0, \sigma_B = \sigma_X, \sigma_C = \sigma_Y, \sigma_A = \sigma_Z\}$

# The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathbf{H} &= \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} && \text{Notation for} \\
 & && \text{2D Spinor space} \\
 &= \omega_0 \sigma_0 + \omega_A \sigma_A + \omega_B \sigma_B + \omega_C \sigma_C = \omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma} = \omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \omega \sigma_\omega \\
 &= \Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \Omega_A \mathbf{S}_A + \Omega_B \mathbf{S}_B + \Omega_C \mathbf{S}_C = \Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \vec{\Omega} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{S}} \\
 &= \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + (A-D) \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} + 2B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix} + 2C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -\frac{i}{2} \\ \frac{i}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix} && \text{Notation for} \\
 & && \text{3D Vector space}
 \end{aligned}$$

unchanged components A, B, C switch 1/2-factor from  $\omega$ -velocity to S-momentum

Symmetry archetypes: A (Asymmetric-diagonal) | B (Bilateral-balanced) | C (Chiral-circular-complex...)

The  $\{\sigma_I, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$  are the well known *Pauli-spin operators*  $\{\sigma_I = \sigma_0, \sigma_B = \sigma_X, \sigma_C = \sigma_Y, \sigma_A = \sigma_Z\}$

# The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathbf{H} &= \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} && \text{Notation for} \\
 & && \text{2D Spinor space} \\
 &= \omega_0 \sigma_0 + \omega_A \sigma_A + \omega_B \sigma_B + \omega_C \sigma_C = \omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma} = \omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \omega \sigma_\omega \\
 &= \Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \Omega_A \mathbf{S}_A + \Omega_B \mathbf{S}_B + \Omega_C \mathbf{S}_C = \Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \vec{\Omega} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{S}} \\
 &= \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + (A-D) \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} + 2B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix} + 2C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -\frac{i}{2} \\ \frac{i}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix} && \text{Notation for} \\
 & && \text{3D Vector space}
 \end{aligned}$$

unchanged components A, B, C switch 1/2-factor from  $\omega$ -velocity to S-momentum

Symmetry archetypes: A (Asymmetric-diagonal) | B (Bilateral-balanced) | C (Chiral-circular-complex...)

The  $\{\sigma_I, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$  are the well known *Pauli-spin operators*  $\{\sigma_I = \sigma_0, \sigma_B = \sigma_X, \sigma_C = \sigma_Y, \sigma_A = \sigma_Z\}$

The  $\{\mathbf{1}, \mathbf{S}_A, \mathbf{S}_B, \mathbf{S}_C\}$  are the *Jordan-Angular-Momentum operators*  $\{\mathbf{1} = \sigma_0, \mathbf{S}_B = \mathbf{S}_X, \mathbf{S}_C = \mathbf{S}_Y, \mathbf{S}_A = \mathbf{S}_Z\}$   
 (Often labeled  $\{\mathbf{J}_X, \mathbf{J}_Y, \mathbf{J}_Z\}$ )



# The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathbf{H} &= \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} && \text{Notation for } 2D \text{ Spinor space} \\
 &= \omega_0 \sigma_0 + \omega_A \sigma_A + \omega_B \sigma_B + \omega_C \sigma_C = \omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma} = \omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \omega \sigma_\omega \\
 &= \Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \Omega_A \mathbf{S}_A + \Omega_B \mathbf{S}_B + \Omega_C \mathbf{S}_C = \Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \vec{\Omega} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{S}} \\
 &= \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + (A-D) \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} + 2B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix} + 2C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -\frac{i}{2} \\ \frac{i}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix} && \text{Notation for } 3D \text{ Vector space} \\
 &\quad \text{unchanged} \quad \text{components } A, B, C \text{ switch } 1/2\text{-factor from } \omega\text{-velocity to } S\text{-momentum}
 \end{aligned}$$

Symmetry archetypes: *A* (Asymmetric-diagonal) | *B* (Bilateral-balanced) | *C* (Chiral-circular-complex...)

The  $\{\sigma_I, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$  are the well known *Pauli-spin operators*  $\{\sigma_I = \sigma_0, \sigma_B = \sigma_X, \sigma_C = \sigma_Y, \sigma_A = \sigma_Z\}$

The  $\{\mathbf{1}, \mathbf{S}_A, \mathbf{S}_B, \mathbf{S}_C\}$  are the *Jordan-Angular-Momentum operators*  $\{\mathbf{1} = \sigma_0, \mathbf{S}_B = \mathbf{S}_X, \mathbf{S}_C = \mathbf{S}_Y, \mathbf{S}_A = \mathbf{S}_Z\}$   
 (Often labeled  $\{\mathbf{J}_X, \mathbf{J}_Y, \mathbf{J}_Z\}$ )

Notation for  
2D Spinor space

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} t} = e^{-i(\omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma})t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} e^{-i \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma} t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} e^{-i \sigma_\omega \omega t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} (\mathbf{1} \cos \omega t - i \sigma_\omega \sin \omega t)$$

# The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathbf{H} &= \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} && \text{Notation for } 2D \text{ Spinor space} \\
 &= \omega_0 \sigma_0 + \omega_A \sigma_A + \omega_B \sigma_B + \omega_C \sigma_C = \omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma} = \omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \omega \sigma_\omega \\
 &= \Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \Omega_A \mathbf{S}_A + \Omega_B \mathbf{S}_B + \Omega_C \mathbf{S}_C = \Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \vec{\Omega} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{S}} \\
 &= \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + (A-D) \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} + 2B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix} + 2C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -\frac{i}{2} \\ \frac{i}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix} && \text{Notation for } 3D \text{ Vector space} \\
 &\quad \text{unchanged} \quad \text{components } A, B, C \text{ switch } 1/2\text{-factor from } \omega\text{-velocity to } S\text{-momentum}
 \end{aligned}$$

Symmetry archetypes:  $A$  (Asymmetric<sup>↑</sup>diagonal) |  $B$  (Bilateral<sup>↑</sup>balanced) |  $C$  (Chiral<sup>↑</sup>circular-complex...)

The  $\{\sigma_I, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$  are the well known *Pauli-spin operators*  $\{\sigma_I = \sigma_0, \sigma_B = \sigma_X, \sigma_C = \sigma_Y, \sigma_A = \sigma_Z\}$

The  $\{\mathbf{1}, \mathbf{S}_A, \mathbf{S}_B, \mathbf{S}_C\}$  are the *Jordan-Angular-Momentum operators*  $\{\mathbf{1} = \sigma_0, \mathbf{S}_B = \mathbf{S}_X, \mathbf{S}_C = \mathbf{S}_Y, \mathbf{S}_A = \mathbf{S}_Z\}$   
(Often labeled  $\{\mathbf{J}_X, \mathbf{J}_Y, \mathbf{J}_Z\}$ )

Notation for  
2D Spinor space

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$\begin{aligned}
 e^{-i\mathbf{H} \cdot t} &= e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma}) \cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} e^{-i \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma} t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} e^{-i \sigma_\omega \omega t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} (\mathbf{1} \cos \omega t - i \sigma_\omega \sin \omega t) \\
 &= e^{-i(\Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \vec{\Omega} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{S}}) \cdot t} = e^{-i\Omega_0 t} e^{-i \vec{\Omega} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{S}} t} = e^{-i\Omega_0 t} \left( \mathbf{1} \cos \frac{\Omega \cdot t}{2} - i \sigma_\omega \sin \frac{\Omega \cdot t}{2} \right)
 \end{aligned}$$

Notation for  
3D Vector space

where:  $\vec{\Theta} = \vec{\Omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\Omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

# The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathbf{H} &= \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} && \text{Notation for 2D Spinor space} \\
 &= \omega_0 \sigma_0 + \omega_A \sigma_A + \omega_B \sigma_B + \omega_C \sigma_C = \omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma} = \omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \omega \sigma_\omega \\
 &= \Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \Omega_A \mathbf{S}_A + \Omega_B \mathbf{S}_B + \Omega_C \mathbf{S}_C = \Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \vec{\Omega} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{S}} \\
 &= \frac{A+D}{2} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + (A-D) \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} + 2B \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix} + 2C \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -\frac{i}{2} \\ \frac{i}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix} && \text{Notation for 3D Vector space} \\
 &\quad \text{0}^{\text{th}} \text{ component} \qquad \text{unchanged} \qquad \text{components } A, B, C \text{ switch 1/2-factor from } \omega\text{-velocity to } S\text{-momentum}
 \end{aligned}$$

Symmetry archetypes:  $A$  (Asymmetric<sup>↑</sup>diagonal) |  $B$  (Bilateral<sup>↑</sup>balanced) |  $C$  (Chiral<sup>↑</sup>circular-complex...)

"Crank" vector (2D-Spinor)

The  $\{\sigma_I, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$  are the well known *Pauli-spin operators*  $\{\sigma_I = \sigma_0, \sigma_B = \sigma_X, \sigma_C = \sigma_Y, \sigma_A = \sigma_Z\}$   
 The  $\{\mathbf{1}, \mathbf{S}_A, \mathbf{S}_B, \mathbf{S}_C\}$  are the *Jordan-Angular-Momentum operators*  $\{\mathbf{1} = \sigma_0, \mathbf{S}_B = \mathbf{S}_X, \mathbf{S}_C = \mathbf{S}_Y, \mathbf{S}_A = \mathbf{S}_Z\}$   
 (Often labeled  $\{J_X, J_Y, J_Z\}$ )

$$\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$$

Notation for 2D Spinor space

where:  $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} t} = e^{-i(\omega_0 \sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma})t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} e^{-i \vec{\omega} \cdot \vec{\sigma} t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} e^{-i \sigma_\omega \omega t} = e^{-i\omega_0 t} (\mathbf{1} \cos \omega t - i \sigma_\omega \sin \omega t)$$

"Crank" vector (3D-Vector)

$$= e^{-i(\Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \vec{\Omega} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{S}})t} = e^{-i\Omega_0 t} e^{-i \vec{\Omega} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{S}} t} = e^{-i\Omega_0 t} \left( \mathbf{1} \cos \frac{\Omega t}{2} - i \sigma_\omega \sin \frac{\Omega t}{2} \right)$$

$$\vec{\Theta} = \begin{pmatrix} \Theta_A \\ \Theta_B \\ \Theta_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\Omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$$

Notation for 3D Vector space

where:  $\vec{\Theta} = \vec{\Omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$  and:  $\Omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Review of Lecture 6:  $C_2$  symmetry is 2D oscillators and three famous 2-state systems

Review of Lecture 6: 2-State Schrodinger:  $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  vs. *Classical 2D-HO*:  $\partial_t^2\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$

Review of Lecture 6: Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (  $\sigma$ -expansion in **ABCD**-Types)  $\mathbf{H} = \omega_\mu\sigma_\mu$

Deriving  $\sigma$ -exponential time evolution (or revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

Spinor arithmetic like complex arithmetic

Spinor vector algebra like complex vector algebra

Spinor exponentials like complex exponentials (“Crazy-Thing”-Theorem)

 Geometry of  $U(2)$  evolution (or  **$R(3)$  revolution**) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

The “mysterious” factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

 2D Spinor vs 3D vector rotation

NMR Hamiltonian: 3D Spin Moment  $\mathbf{m}$  in  $\mathbf{B}$  field

Euler’s state definition using rotations  **$\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$** ,  **$\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$** , and  **$\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$**

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

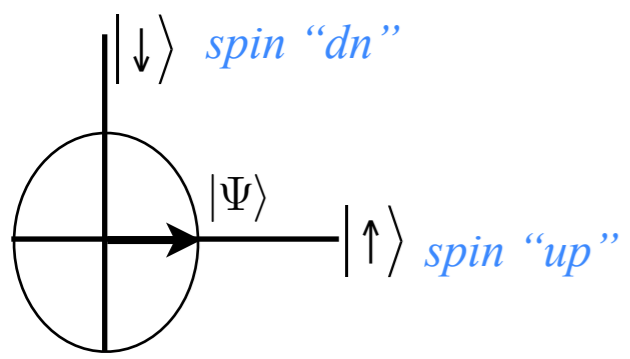
*Asymmetry*  $S_A = S_Z$ , *Balance*  $S_B = S_X$ , and *Chirality*  $S_C = S_Y$

Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

# The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

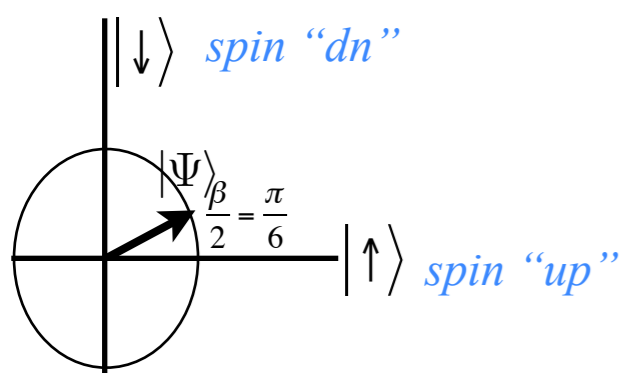
$U(2)$ : 2D Spinor  $\{|\uparrow\rangle, |\downarrow\rangle\}$ -space (complex)

$R(3)$ : 3D Spin Vector  $\{S_X, S_Y, S_Z\}$ -space (real)



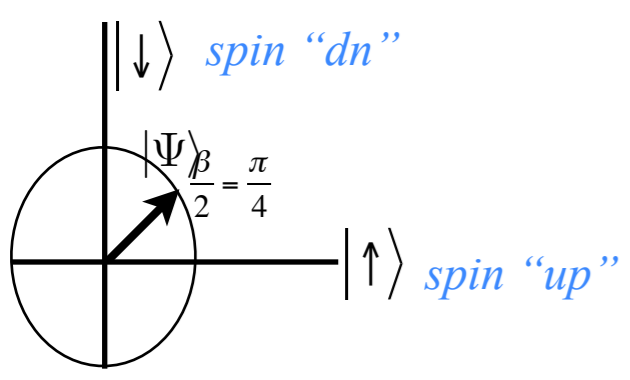
State vector  $|\Psi\rangle = |\uparrow\rangle\langle\uparrow|\Psi\rangle + |\downarrow\rangle\langle\downarrow|\Psi\rangle$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \Psi_{\uparrow} \\ \Psi_{\downarrow} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

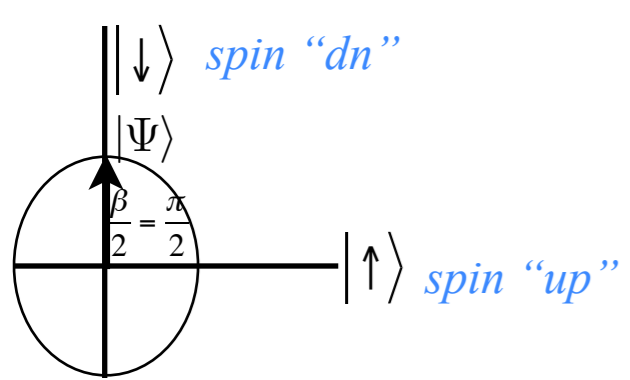


$$\begin{pmatrix} \Psi_{\uparrow} \\ \Psi_{\downarrow} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \cos\frac{\beta}{2} & -\sin\frac{\beta}{2} \\ \sin\frac{\beta}{2} & \cos\frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \Psi_{\uparrow} \\ \Psi_{\downarrow} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \cos\frac{\beta}{2} \\ \sin\frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}$$

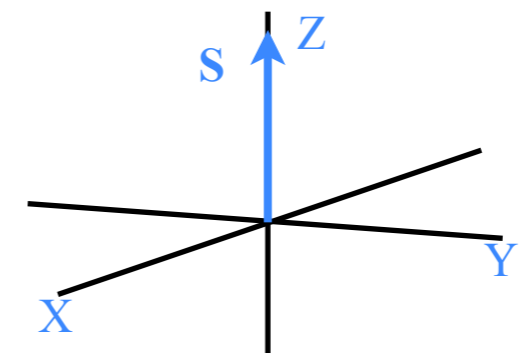


$$\begin{pmatrix} \Psi_{\uparrow} \\ \Psi_{\downarrow} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \cos\frac{\beta}{2} \\ \sin\frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \end{pmatrix}$$



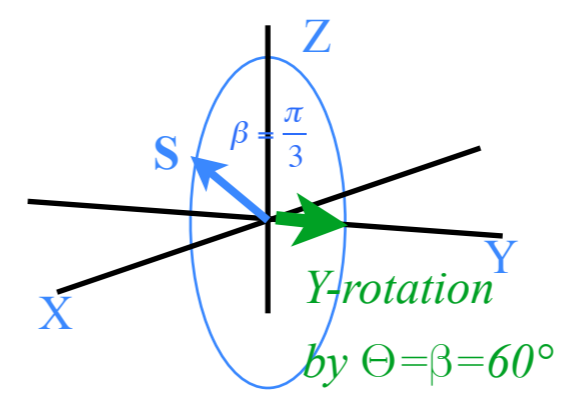
$$\begin{pmatrix} \Psi_{\uparrow} \\ \Psi_{\downarrow} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \cos\frac{\beta}{2} \\ \sin\frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

Spin vector  $\mathbf{S} = |X\rangle\langle X|\mathbf{S}\rangle + |Y\rangle\langle Y|\mathbf{S}\rangle + |Z\rangle\langle Z|\mathbf{S}\rangle$

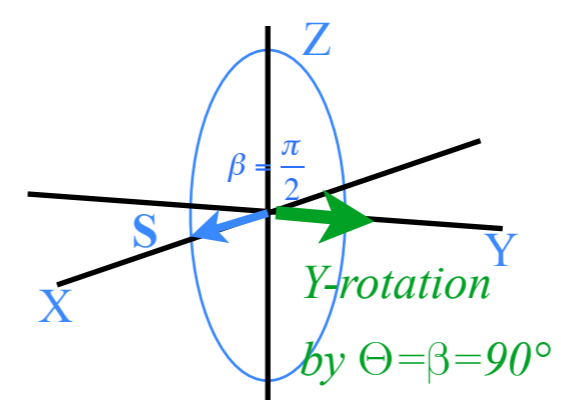


$$\begin{pmatrix} S_X \\ S_Y \\ S_Z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

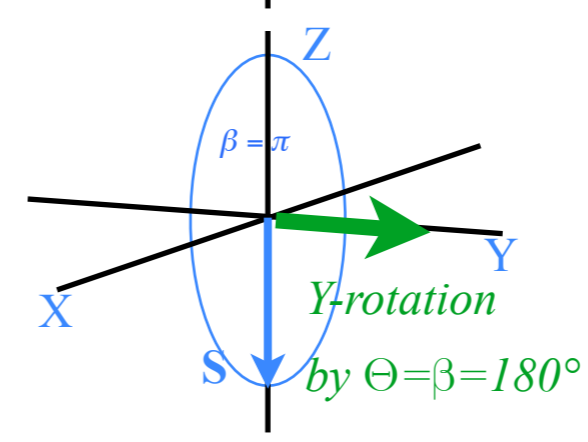
$$\begin{pmatrix} S_X \\ S_Y \\ S_Z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \cos\beta & 0 & \sin\beta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin\beta & 0 & \cos\beta \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$$



$$\begin{pmatrix} S_X \\ S_Y \\ S_Z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \sin\beta \\ 0 \\ \cos\beta \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 \\ 0 \\ 1/2 \end{pmatrix}$$



$$\begin{pmatrix} S_X \\ S_Y \\ S_Z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \sin\beta \\ 0 \\ \cos\beta \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$



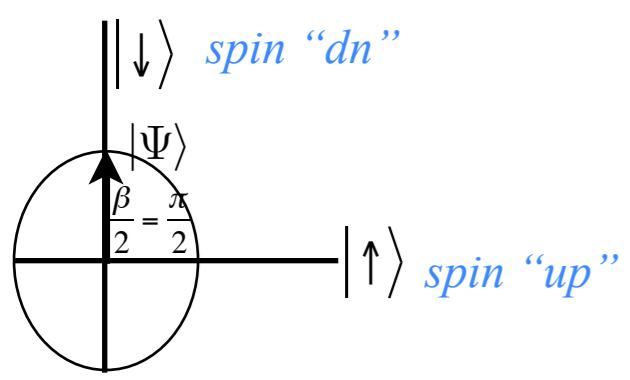
$$\begin{pmatrix} S_X \\ S_Y \\ S_Z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \sin\beta \\ 0 \\ \cos\beta \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

Life in 2D Spinor space is "Half-Fast"

# The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

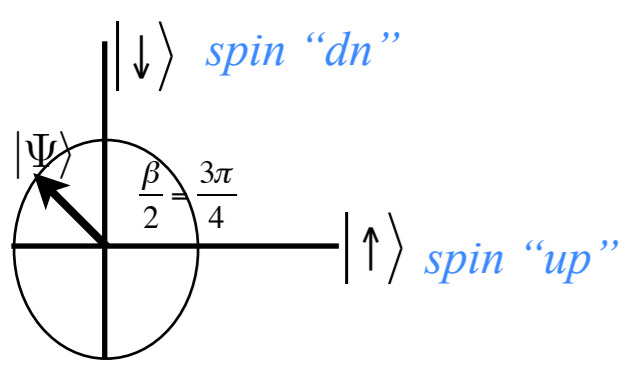
$U(2)$ : 2D Spinor  $\{|\uparrow\rangle, |\downarrow\rangle\}$ -space (complex)

$R(3)$ : 3D Spin Vector  $\{S_X, S_Y, S_Z\}$ -space (real)

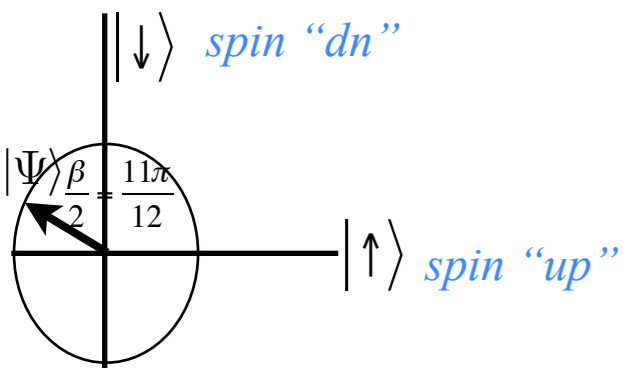


State vector  $|\Psi\rangle = |\uparrow\rangle\langle\uparrow|\Psi\rangle + |\downarrow\rangle\langle\downarrow|\Psi\rangle$

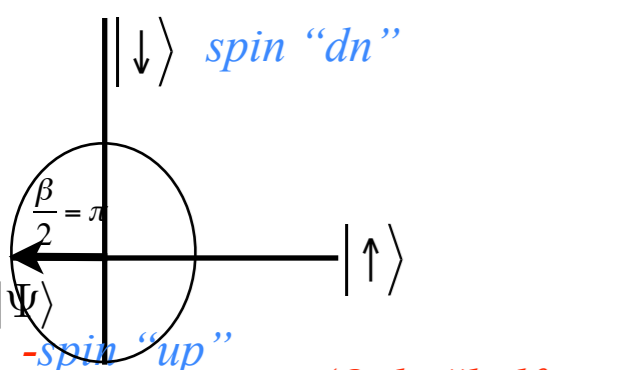
$$\begin{pmatrix} \Psi_{\uparrow} \\ \Psi_{\downarrow} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \cos \frac{\beta}{2} \\ \sin \frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$$



$$\begin{pmatrix} \Psi_{\uparrow} \\ \Psi_{\downarrow} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \cos \frac{\beta}{2} \\ \sin \frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \end{pmatrix}$$



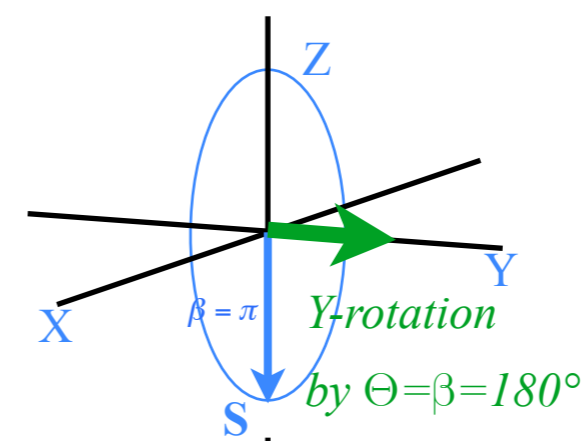
$$\begin{pmatrix} \Psi_{\uparrow} \\ \Psi_{\downarrow} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \cos \frac{\beta}{2} \\ \sin \frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}$$



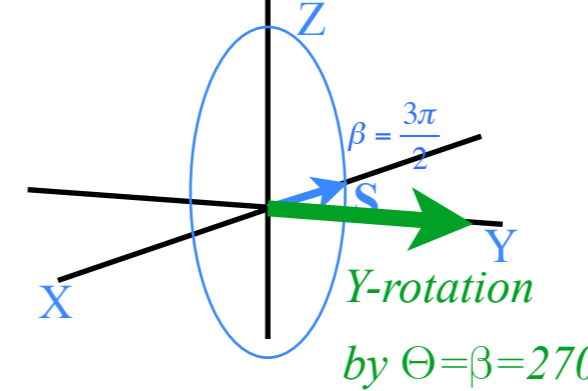
$$\begin{pmatrix} \Psi_{\uparrow} \\ \Psi_{\downarrow} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \cos \frac{\beta}{2} \\ \sin \frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

*with  $\pi$ -phase (Only "half-way" home after  $2\pi = 360^\circ$  rotation)*

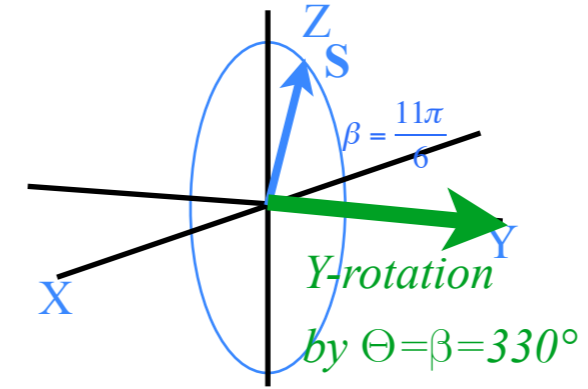
Spin vector  $\mathbf{S} = |X\rangle\langle X|\mathbf{S}\rangle + |Y\rangle\langle Y|\mathbf{S}\rangle + |Z\rangle\langle Z|\mathbf{S}\rangle$



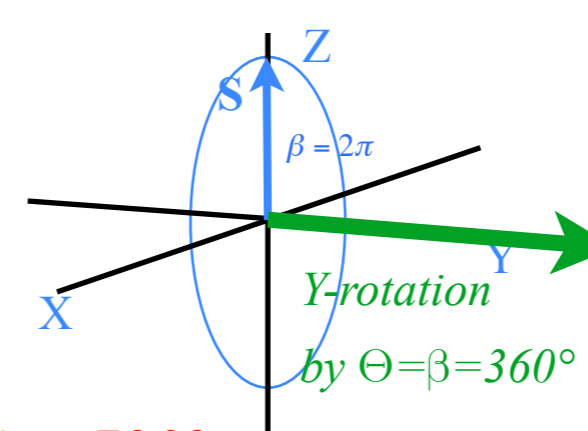
$$\begin{pmatrix} S_X \\ S_Y \\ S_Z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \sin \beta \\ 0 \\ \cos \beta \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ -1 \end{pmatrix}$$



$$\begin{pmatrix} S_X \\ S_Y \\ S_Z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \sin \beta \\ 0 \\ \cos \beta \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$



$$\begin{pmatrix} S_X \\ S_Y \\ S_Z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \sin \beta \\ 0 \\ \cos \beta \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 \\ 0 \\ \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix}$$



$$\begin{pmatrix} S_X \\ S_Y \\ S_Z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Life in 2D Spinor space is "Half-Fast" and needs  $\Theta = 4\pi = 720^\circ$  to return to original state

Review of Lecture 6:  $C_2$  symmetry is 2D oscillators and three famous 2-state systems

Review of Lecture 6: 2-State Schrodinger:  $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  vs. Classical 2D-HO:  $\partial_t^2\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$

Review of Lecture 6: Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (  $\sigma$ -expansion in ABCD-Types)  $\mathbf{H} = \omega_\mu\sigma_\mu$

Deriving  $\sigma$ -exponential time evolution (or revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

Spinor arithmetic like complex arithmetic

Spinor vector algebra like complex vector algebra

Spinor exponentials like complex exponentials ("Crazy-Thing"-Theorem)

 Geometry of  $U(2)$  evolution (or  $R(3)$  revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

2D Spinor vs 3D vector rotation

 NMR Hamiltonian: 3D Spin Moment  $\mathbf{m}$  in  $\mathbf{B}$  field

Euler's state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

Asymmetry  $S_A = S_Z$ , Balance  $S_B = S_X$ , and Chirality  $S_C = S_Y$

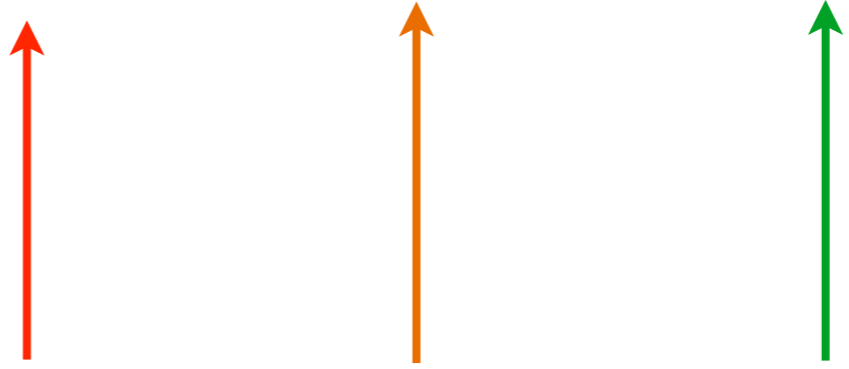
Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector  $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z)$  in field  $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

$$\mathbf{H}=\mathbf{m}\cdot\mathbf{B}=g\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{B}=\begin{pmatrix} gB_Z & gB_X-igB_Y \\ gB_X+igB_Y & -gB_Z \end{pmatrix} = gB_Z\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + gB_X\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + gB_Y\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= gB_Z\sigma_A + gB_X\sigma_X + gB_Y\sigma_Y = \vec{\omega}\cdot\vec{\sigma} = \omega\sigma_\omega$$

Notation for 2D Spinor space



Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)* | *B (Bilateral-balanced)* | *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

The  $\{\sigma_I, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$  are the well known *Pauli-spin operators*  $\{\sigma_I=\sigma_0, \sigma_B=\sigma_X, \sigma_C=\sigma_Y, \sigma_A=\sigma_Z\}$

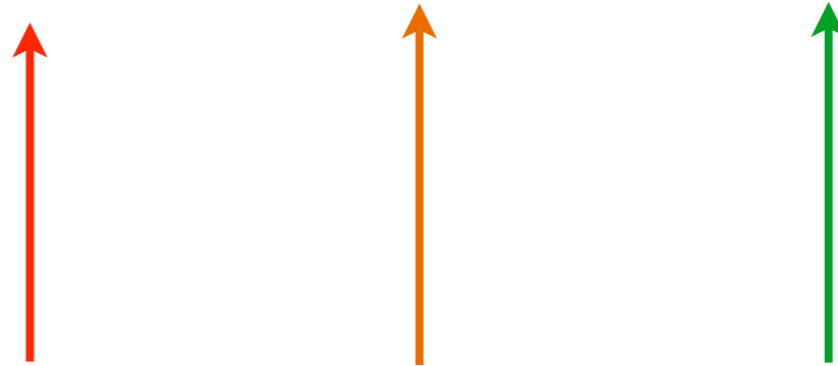


Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector  $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z)$  in field  $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

$$\mathbf{H}=\mathbf{m}\cdot\mathbf{B}=g\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{B}=\begin{pmatrix} gB_Z & gB_X-igB_Y \\ gB_X+igB_Y & -gB_Z \end{pmatrix} = gB_Z\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + gB_X\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + gB_Y\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= gB_Z \sigma_A + gB_X \sigma_X + gB_Y \sigma_Y = \vec{\omega}\cdot\vec{\sigma} = \omega\sigma_\omega$$

Notation for  
2D Spinor space



Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)* | *B (Bilateral-balanced)* | *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

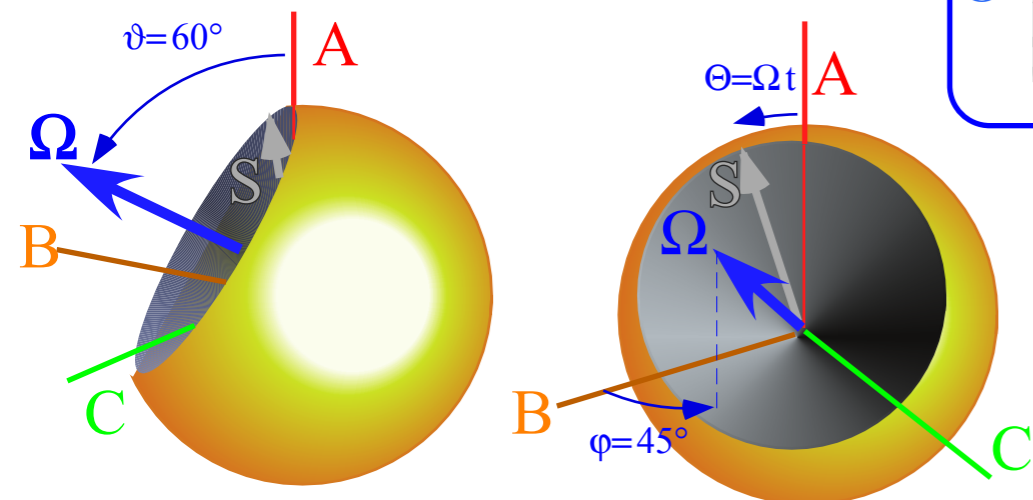
The  $\{\sigma_I, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$  are the well known *Pauli-spin operators*  $\{\sigma_I=\sigma_0, \sigma_B=\sigma_X, \sigma_C=\sigma_Y, \sigma_A=\sigma_Z\}$

The driving  $\Theta=\Omega t$  crank vector defined by *ABCD* of Hamiltonian  $\mathbf{H}$ .

Notation for  
3D Vector space

Two views of Hamilton crank vector  $\Omega(\varphi, \vartheta)$   
whirling Stokes state vector  $S$  in *ABC*-space.

$$\vec{\Theta} = \begin{pmatrix} \Theta_A \\ \Theta_B \\ \Theta_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\Omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$$

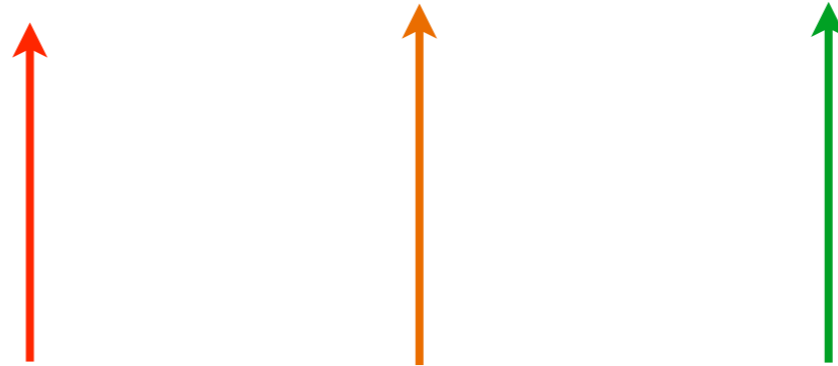


Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector  $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z)$  in field  $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

$$\mathbf{H}=\mathbf{m}\cdot\mathbf{B}=g\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{B}=\begin{pmatrix} gB_Z & gB_X-igB_Y \\ gB_X+igB_Y & -gB_Z \end{pmatrix}=gB_Z\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}+gB_X\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}+gB_Y\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$=gB_Z\sigma_A+gB_X\sigma_X+gB_Y\sigma_Y=\vec{\omega}\cdot\vec{\sigma}=\omega\sigma_\omega$$

Notation for  
2D Spinor space



Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)* | *B (Bilateral-balanced)* | *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

The  $\{\sigma_I, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$  are the well known *Pauli-spin operators*  $\{\sigma_I=\sigma_0, \sigma_B=\sigma_X, \sigma_C=\sigma_Y, \sigma_A=\sigma_Z\}$

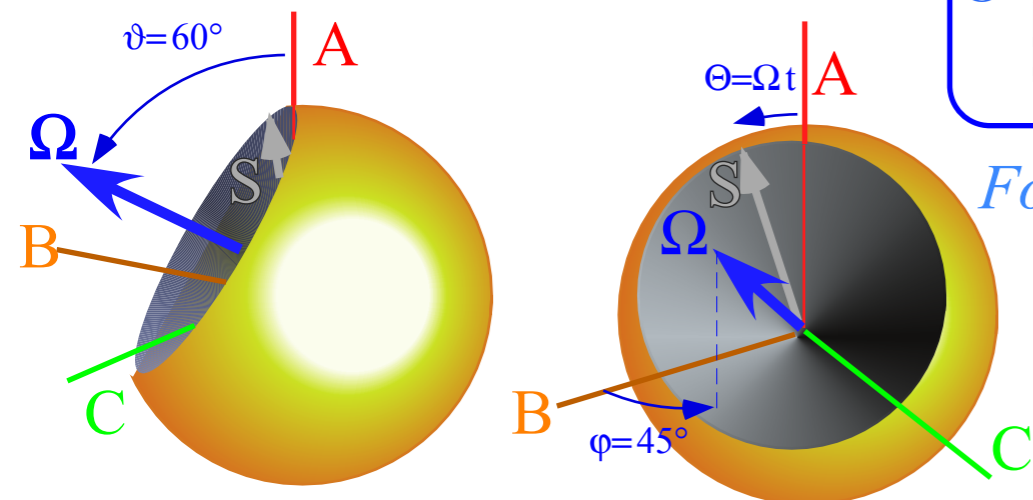
The driving  $\Theta=\Omega t$  crank vector defined by *ABCD* of Hamiltonian  $\mathbf{H}$ .

Notation for  
3D Vector space

Two views of Hamilton crank vector  $\Omega(\varphi, \vartheta)$   
whirling Stokes state vector  $S$  in *ABC*-space.

$$\vec{\Theta}=\begin{pmatrix} \Theta_A \\ \Theta_B \\ \Theta_C \end{pmatrix}=\vec{\Omega}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t=g\begin{pmatrix} B_Z \\ B_X \\ B_Y \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$$

For fermion spin that  $\Omega$  is the  $g\mathbf{B}$ -field!

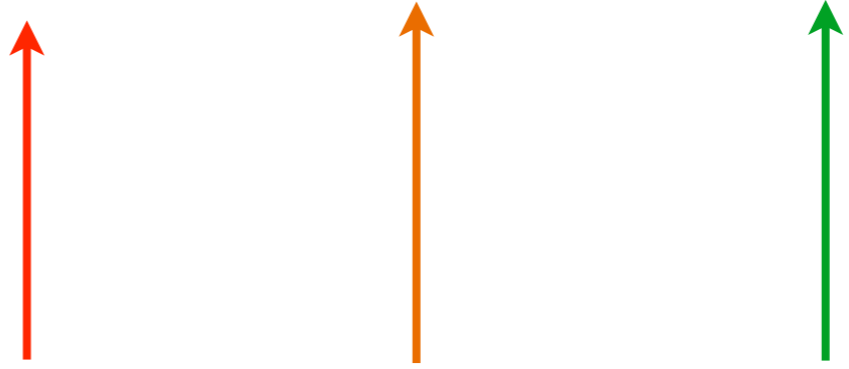


Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector  $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z)$  in field  $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

$$\mathbf{H}=\mathbf{m}\cdot\mathbf{B}=g\sigma\cdot\mathbf{B}=\begin{pmatrix} gB_Z & gB_X-igB_Y \\ gB_X+igB_Y & -gB_Z \end{pmatrix} = gB_Z\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + gB_X\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + gB_Y\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= gB_Z\sigma_A + gB_X\sigma_X + gB_Y\sigma_Y = \vec{\omega}\cdot\vec{\sigma} = \omega\sigma_\omega$$

Notation for 2D Spinor space



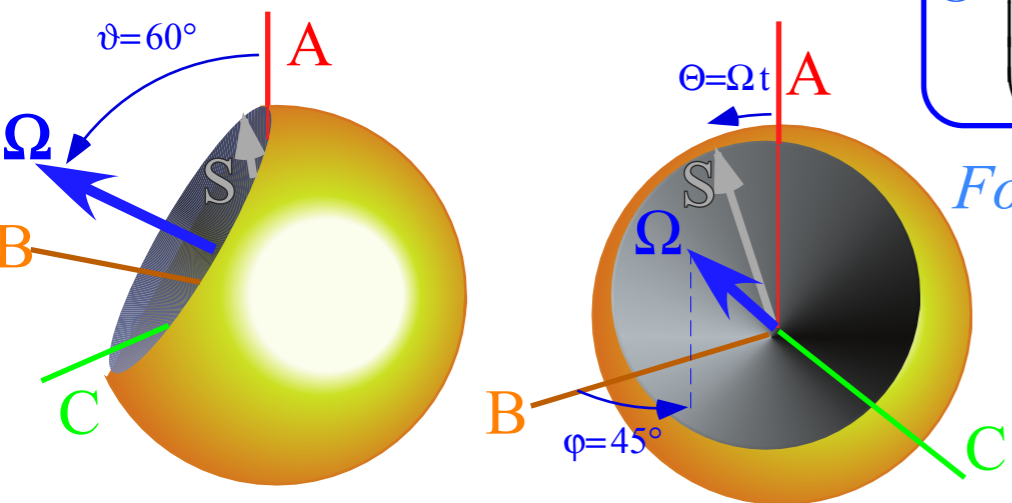
Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)* | *B (Bilateral-balanced)* | *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

The  $\{\sigma_I, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$  are the well known *Pauli-spin operators*  $\{\sigma_I=\sigma_0, \sigma_B=\sigma_X, \sigma_C=\sigma_Y, \sigma_A=\sigma_Z\}$

The driving  $\Theta=\Omega t$  crank vector defined by *ABCD* of Hamiltonian  $\mathbf{H}$ .

Notation for 3D Vector space

Two views of Hamilton crank vector  $\Omega(\varphi, \vartheta)$  whirling Stokes state vector  $S$  in *ABC*-space.



$$\vec{\Theta} = \begin{pmatrix} \Theta_A \\ \Theta_B \\ \Theta_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\Omega} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = g \begin{pmatrix} B_Z \\ B_X \\ B_Y \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$$

For fermion spin that  $\Omega$  is the  $g\mathbf{B}$ -field!

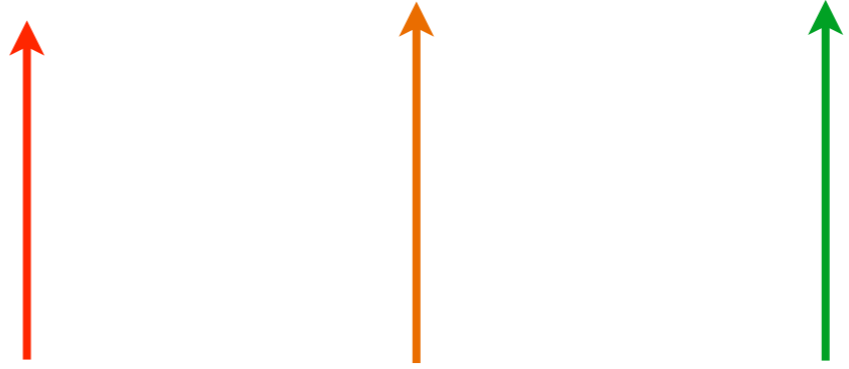
Q: But, how is a spin state- $|\psi\rangle$  or spin vector- $S$  defined?

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector  $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z)$  in field  $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

$$\mathbf{H}=\mathbf{m}\cdot\mathbf{B}=g\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{B}=\begin{pmatrix} gB_Z & gB_X-igB_Y \\ gB_X+igB_Y & -gB_Z \end{pmatrix} = gB_Z\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + gB_X\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + gB_Y\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= gB_Z \sigma_A + gB_X \sigma_X + gB_Y \sigma_Y = \vec{\omega}\cdot\vec{\sigma} = \omega\sigma_\omega$$

Notation for 2D Spinor space



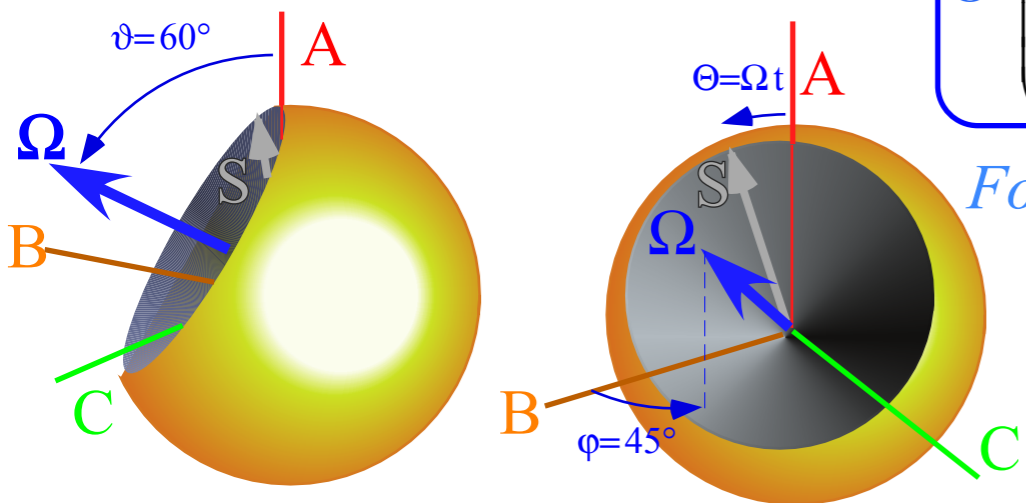
Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)* | *B (Bilateral-balanced)* | *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

The  $\{\sigma_I, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$  are the well known *Pauli-spin operators*  $\{\sigma_I=\sigma_0, \sigma_B=\sigma_X, \sigma_C=\sigma_Y, \sigma_A=\sigma_Z\}$

The driving  $\Theta=\Omega t$  crank vector defined by *ABCD* of Hamiltonian  $\mathbf{H}$ .

Notation for 3D Vector space

Two views of Hamilton crank vector  $\Omega(\varphi, \vartheta)$  whirling Stokes state vector  $S$  in *ABC*-space.



$$\vec{\Theta}=\begin{pmatrix} \Theta_A \\ \Theta_B \\ \Theta_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\Omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix} \cdot t = g \begin{pmatrix} B_Z \\ B_X \\ B_Y \end{pmatrix} \cdot t$$

For fermion spin that  $\Omega$  is the  $g\mathbf{B}$ -field!

Q: But, how is a spin state- $|\psi\rangle$  or spin vector- $S$  defined?

A: By  $U(2)$  group operator  $|\psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{R}[\Theta]|\psi(0)\rangle$ .

Review of Lecture 6:  $C_2$  symmetry is 2D oscillators and three famous 2-state systems

Review of Lecture 6: 2-State Schrodinger:  $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  vs. Classical 2D-HO:  $\partial_t^2\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$

Review of Lecture 6: Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (  $\sigma$ -expansion in ABCD-Types)  $\mathbf{H} = \omega_\mu\sigma_\mu$

Deriving  $\sigma$ -exponential time evolution (or revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

Spinor arithmetic like complex arithmetic

Spinor vector algebra like complex vector algebra

Spinor exponentials like complex exponentials ("Crazy-Thing"-Theorem)

Geometry of  $U(2)$  evolution (or  $R(3)$  revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

2D Spinor vs 3D vector rotation

NMR Hamiltonian: 3D Spin Moment  $\mathbf{m}$  in  $\mathbf{B}$  field

➔ Euler's state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

➔ Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

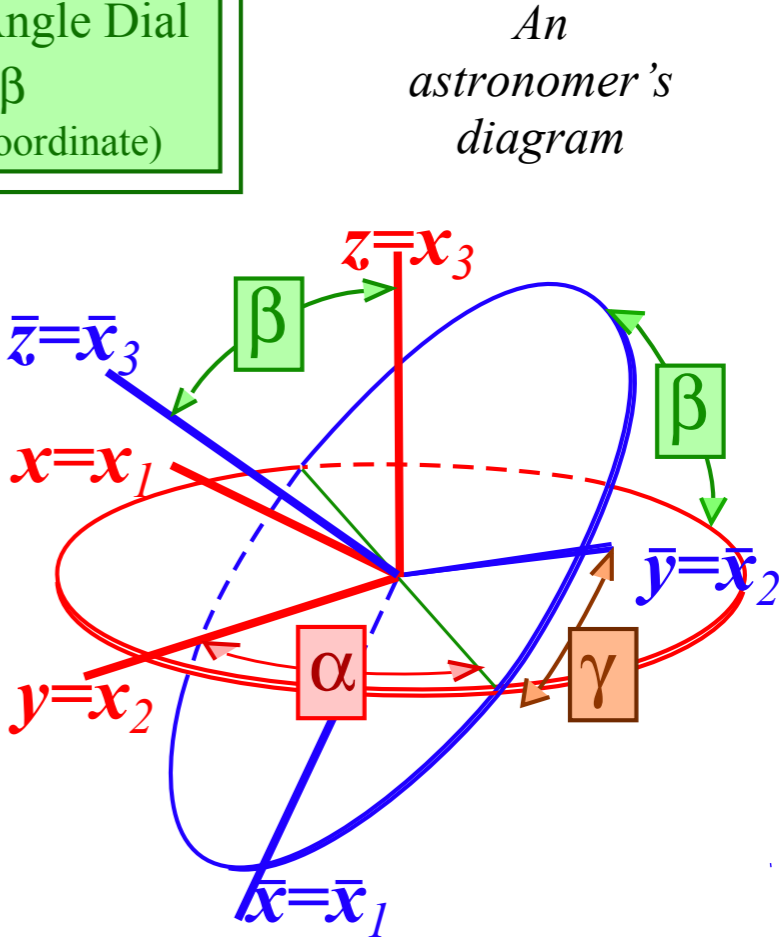
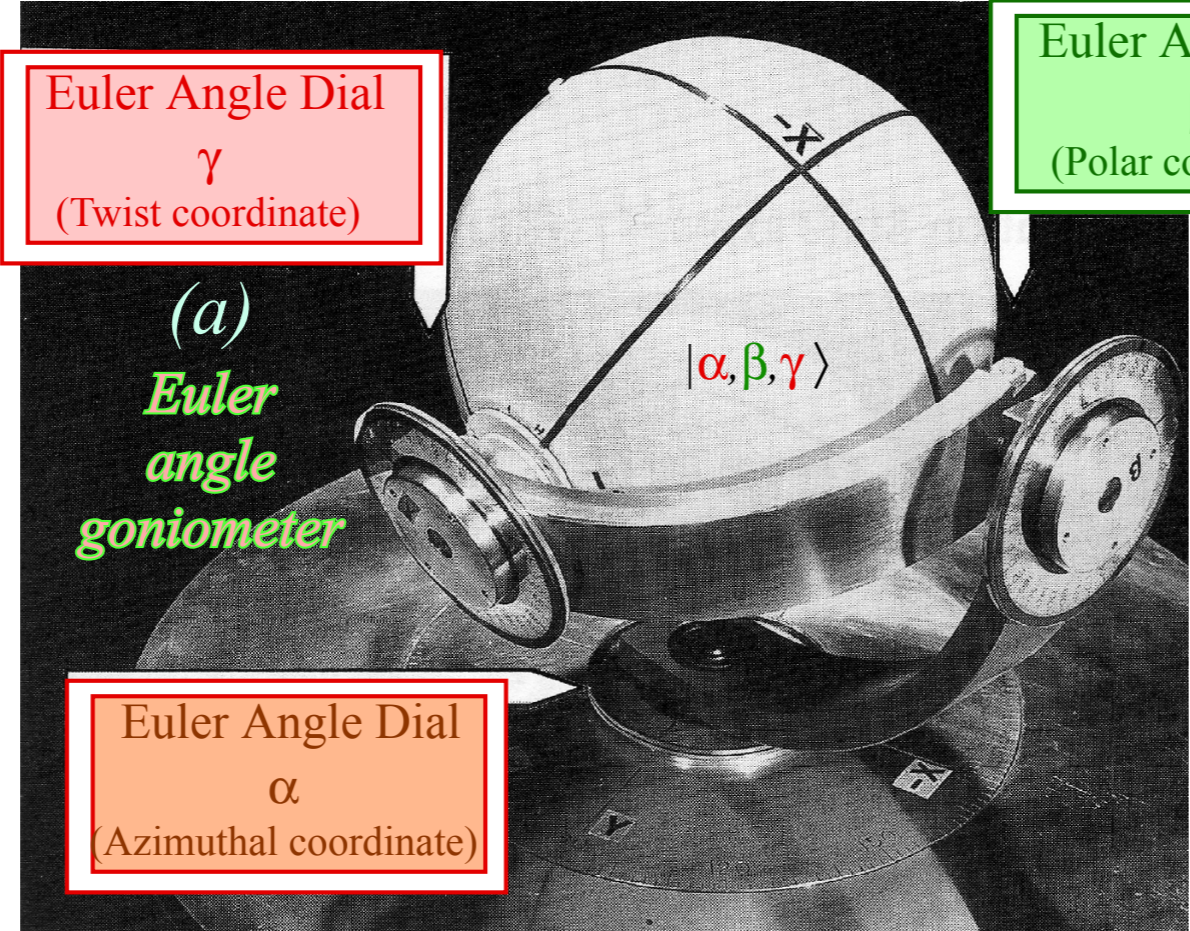
3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

Asymmetry  $S_A = S_Z$ , Balance  $S_B = S_X$ , and Chirality  $S_C = S_Y$

Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

Euler's state definition using rotations  $R(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $R(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $R(0, 0, \gamma)$

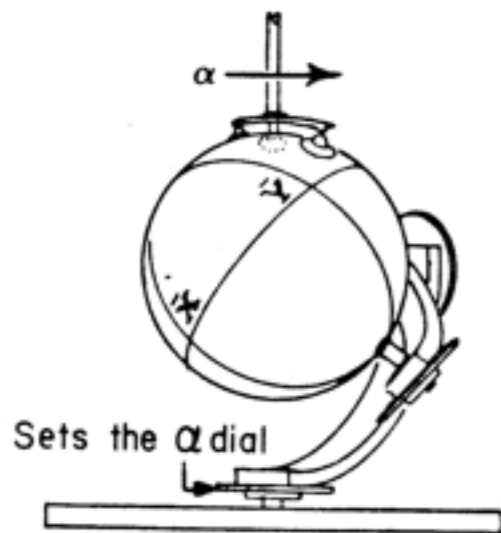
Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case



Euler's rotation state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

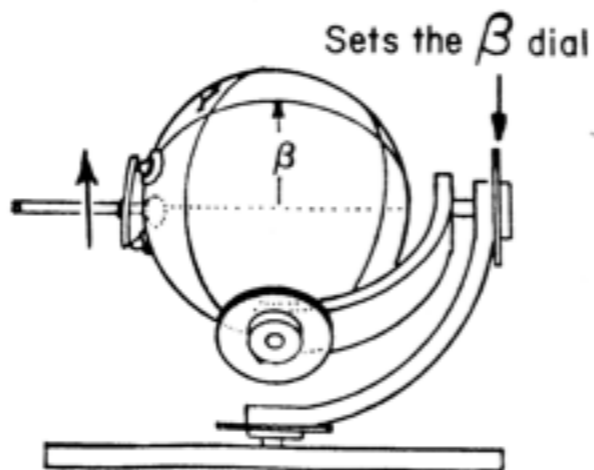
Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Third rotation  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha 0 0)$



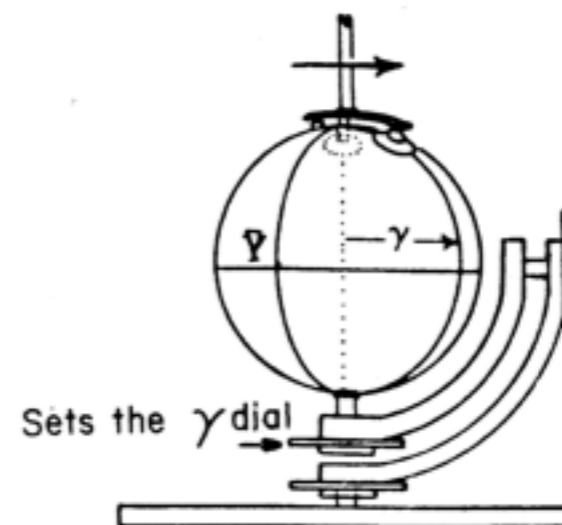
$$\langle R(\alpha\beta\gamma) \rangle = \langle R(\alpha 0 0) \rangle$$

Second rotation  $\mathbf{R}(0\beta 0)$



$$\langle R(0\beta 0) \rangle$$

First rotation  $\mathbf{R}(0 0 \gamma)$

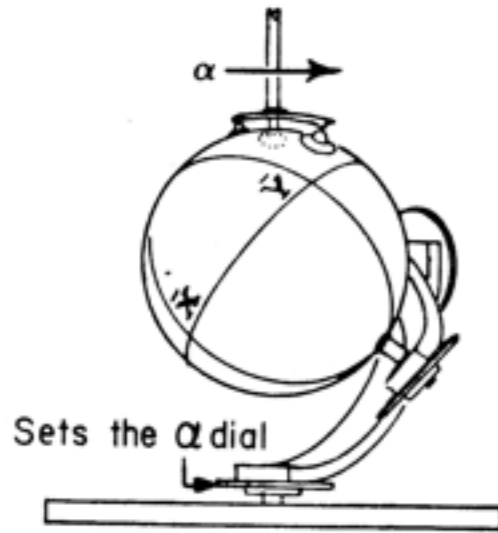


$$\langle R(0 0 \gamma) \rangle$$

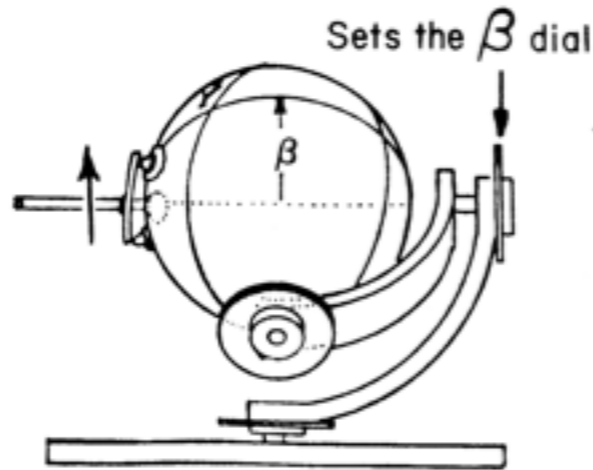
Euler's rotation state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

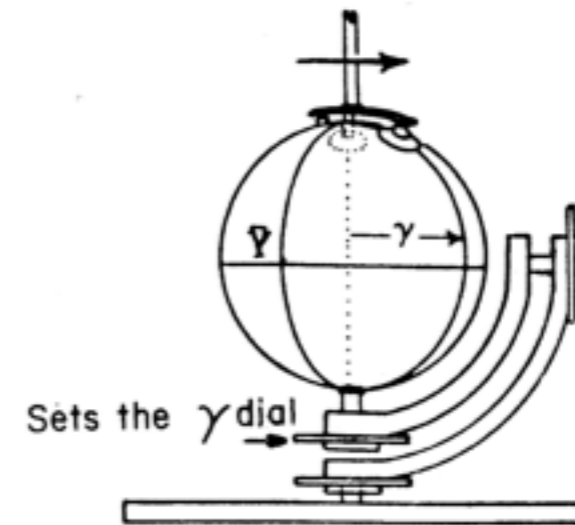
Third rotation  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha 0 0)$



Second rotation  $\mathbf{R}(0 \beta 0)$



First rotation  $\mathbf{R}(0 0 \gamma)$



$$\langle R(\alpha \beta \gamma) \rangle = \langle R(\alpha 0 0) \rangle$$

$$\langle R(0 \beta 0) \rangle$$

$$\langle R(0 0 \gamma) \rangle$$

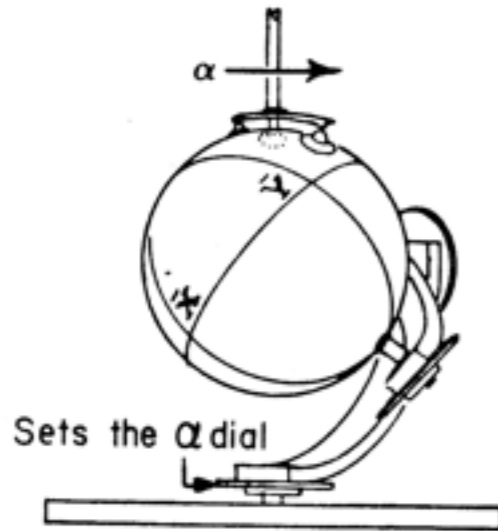
$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos \alpha & -\sin \alpha & 0 \\ \sin \alpha & \cos \alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos \beta & 0 & \sin \beta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin \beta & 0 & \cos \beta \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos \gamma & -\sin \gamma & 0 \\ \sin \gamma & \cos \gamma & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$



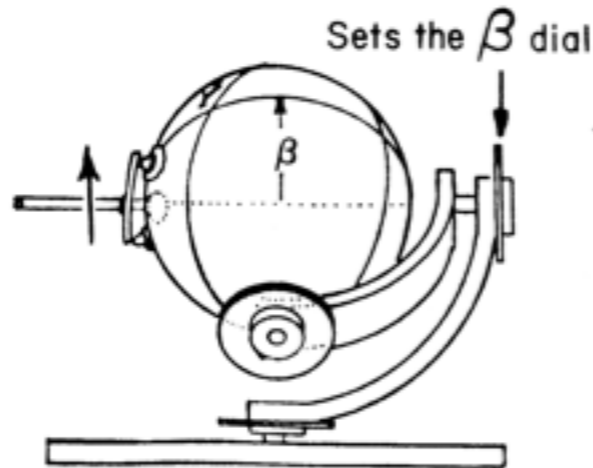
Euler's rotation state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

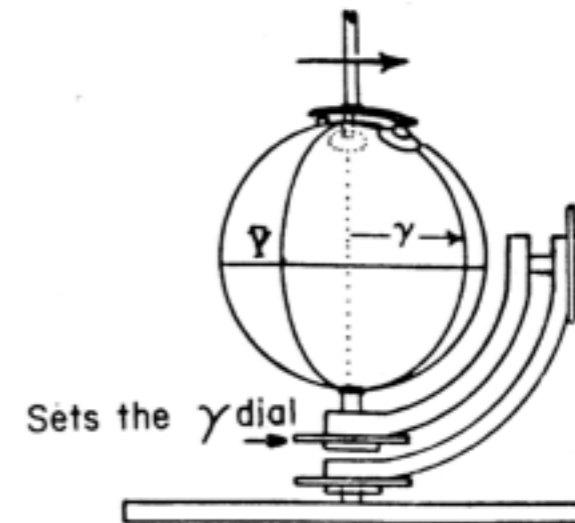
Third rotation  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha 0 0)$



Second rotation  $\mathbf{R}(0 \beta 0)$



First rotation  $\mathbf{R}(0 0 \gamma)$



$$\langle R(\alpha\beta\gamma) \rangle = \langle R(\alpha 0 0) \rangle$$

$$\langle R(0\beta 0) \rangle$$

$$\langle R(0 0 \gamma) \rangle$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\alpha & -\sin\alpha & 0 \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos\beta & 0 & \sin\beta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin\beta & 0 & \cos\beta \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos\gamma & -\sin\gamma & 0 \\ \sin\gamma & \cos\gamma & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$|e_{\bar{x}}\rangle = R(\alpha\beta\gamma)|e_x\rangle$$

$$|e_{\bar{y}}\rangle = R(\alpha\beta\gamma)|e_y\rangle$$

$$|e_{\bar{z}}\rangle = R(\alpha\beta\gamma)|e_z\rangle$$

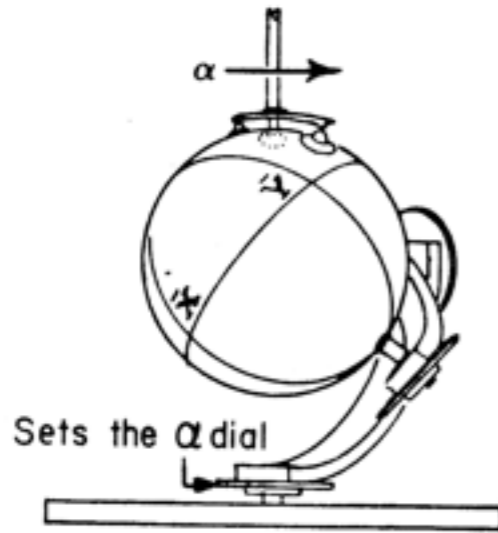
$$\left( \begin{array}{l} \langle e_A | \\ \langle e_B | \\ \langle e_C | \end{array} R(\alpha\beta\gamma) \begin{array}{l} |e_x\rangle \\ |e_y\rangle \\ |e_z\rangle \end{array} \right) = \begin{pmatrix} \cos\alpha \cos\beta \cos\gamma - \sin\alpha \sin\gamma & -\cos\alpha \cos\beta \sin\gamma - \sin\alpha \cos\gamma & \cos\alpha \sin\beta \\ \sin\alpha \cos\beta \cos\gamma + \cos\alpha \sin\gamma & -\sin\alpha \cos\beta \sin\gamma + \cos\alpha \cos\gamma & \sin\alpha \sin\beta \\ -\cos\gamma \sin\beta & \sin\gamma \sin\beta & \cos\beta \end{pmatrix}$$

Note lab frame polar coordinates

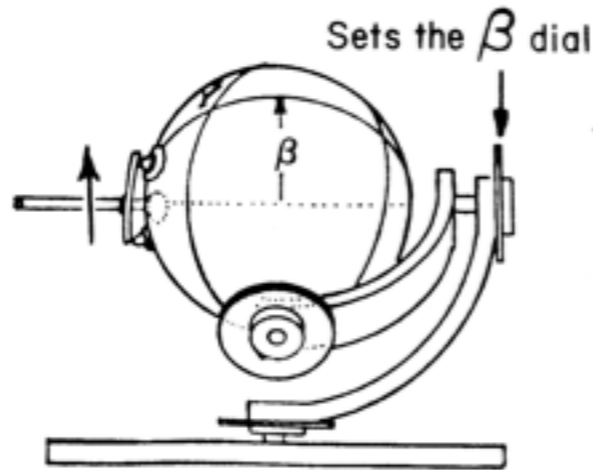
Euler's rotation state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

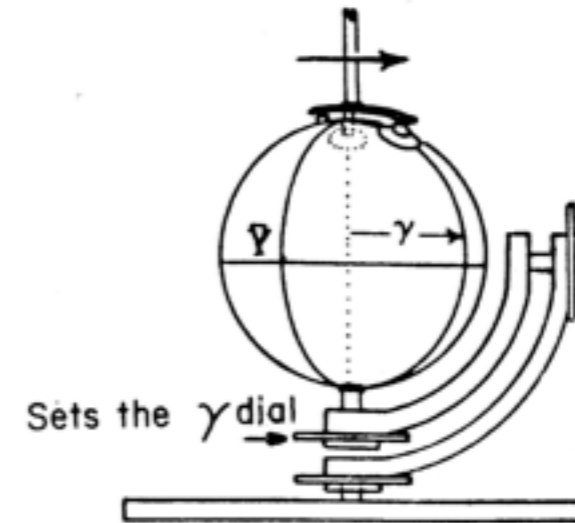
Third rotation  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha 0 0)$



Second rotation  $\mathbf{R}(0 \beta 0)$



First rotation  $\mathbf{R}(0 0 \gamma)$



$$\langle R(\alpha\beta\gamma) \rangle = \langle R(\alpha 0 0) \rangle$$

$$\langle R(0\beta 0) \rangle$$

$$\langle R(0 0 \gamma) \rangle$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\alpha & -\sin\alpha & 0 \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos\beta & 0 & \sin\beta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin\beta & 0 & \cos\beta \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos\gamma & -\sin\gamma & 0 \\ \sin\gamma & \cos\gamma & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$|e_{\bar{x}}\rangle = R(\alpha\beta\gamma)|e_x\rangle$$

$$|e_{\bar{y}}\rangle = R(\alpha\beta\gamma)|e_y\rangle$$

$$|e_{\bar{z}}\rangle = R(\alpha\beta\gamma)|e_z\rangle$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{l} \langle e_A | \\ \langle e_B | \\ \langle e_C | \end{array} R(\alpha\beta\gamma) \begin{array}{l} |e_x\rangle \\ |e_y\rangle \\ |e_z\rangle \end{array} \right) = \begin{pmatrix} \cos\alpha \cos\beta \cos\gamma - \sin\alpha \sin\gamma & -\cos\alpha \cos\beta \sin\gamma - \sin\alpha \cos\gamma & \cos\alpha \sin\beta \\ \sin\alpha \cos\beta \cos\gamma + \cos\alpha \sin\gamma & -\sin\alpha \cos\beta \sin\gamma + \cos\alpha \cos\gamma & \sin\alpha \sin\beta \\ -\cos\gamma \sin\beta & \sin\gamma \sin\beta & \cos\beta \end{pmatrix}$$

Note lab-frame polar coordinates of Z(body)

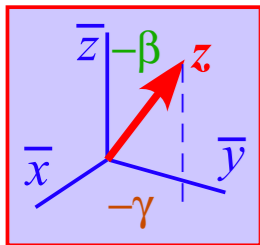
...and body-frame polar coordinates

Euler's rotation state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

BOD frame view

Polar angles of LAB zenith  $z=x_3$  are  
(azimuth angle =  $-\gamma$ ,  
polar angle =  $-\beta$ )



LAB frame view

Polar angles of BOD zenith  $\bar{z}=\bar{x}_3$  are  
(azimuth angle =  $\alpha$ ,  
polar angle =  $\beta$ )

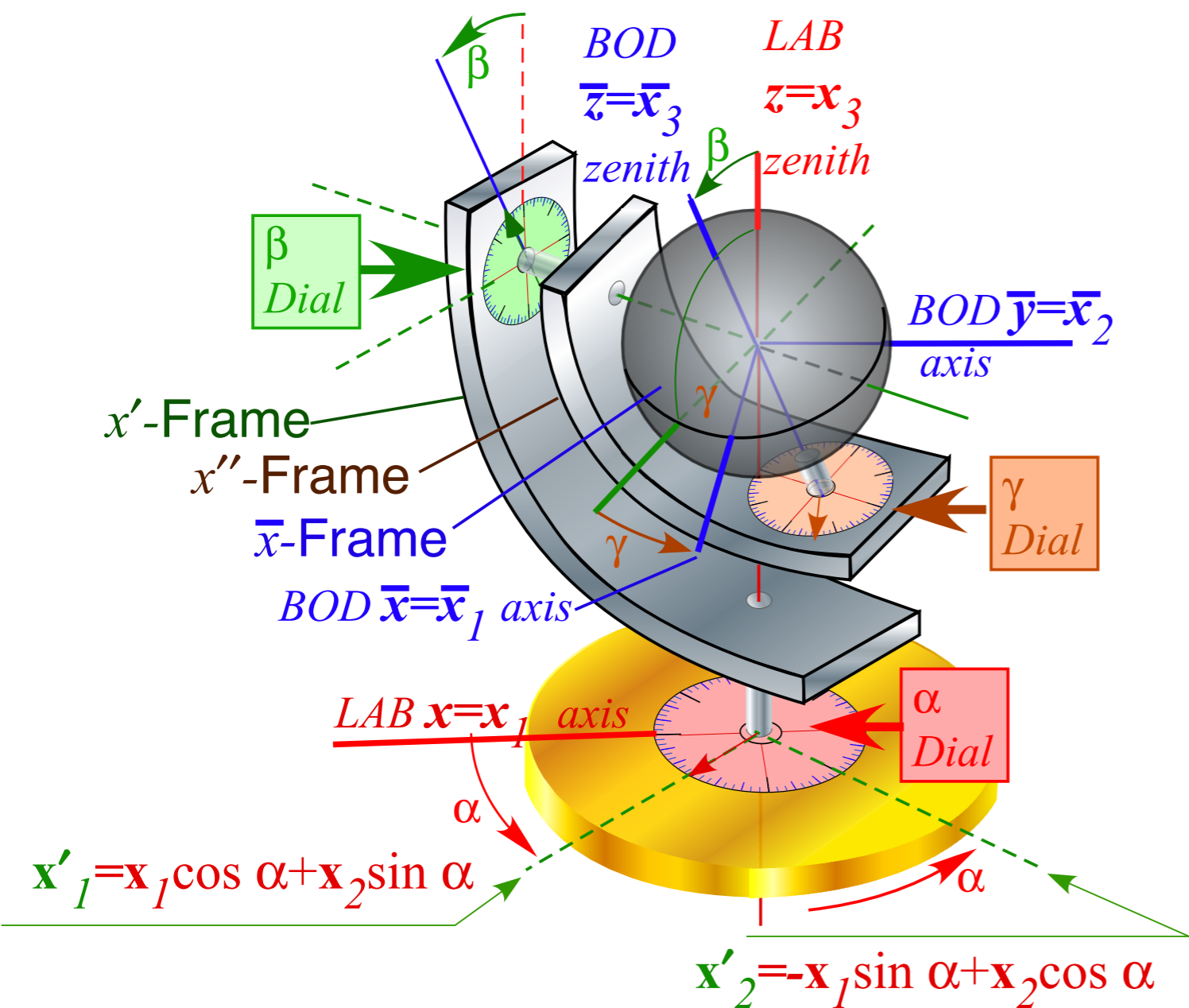
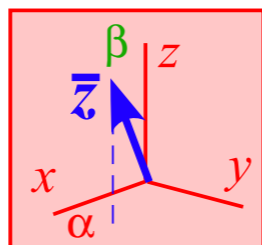


Fig. 10.A.3-4 Mechanical device demonstrating Euler angles  $(\alpha, \beta, \gamma)$

Euler's rotation state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

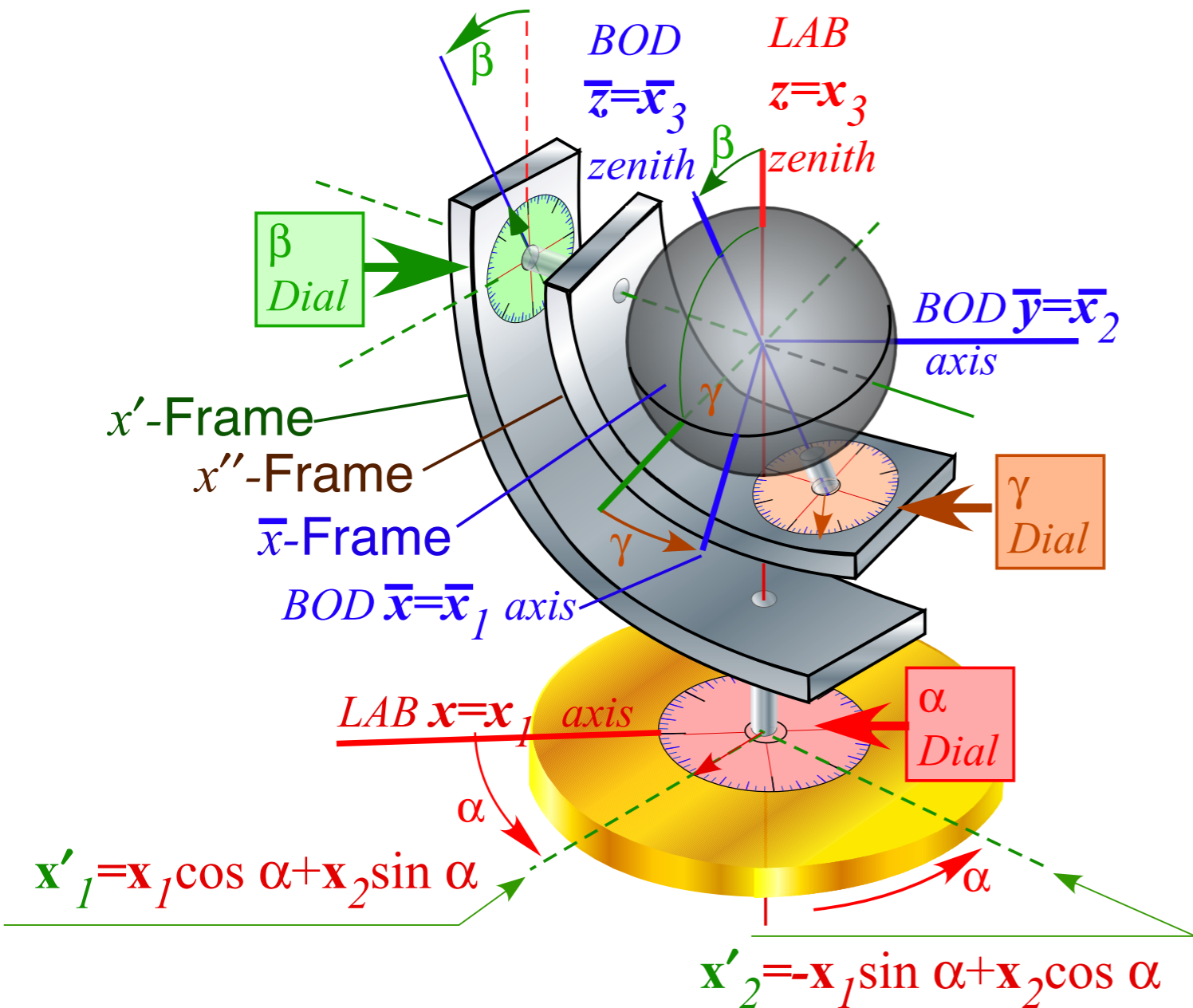
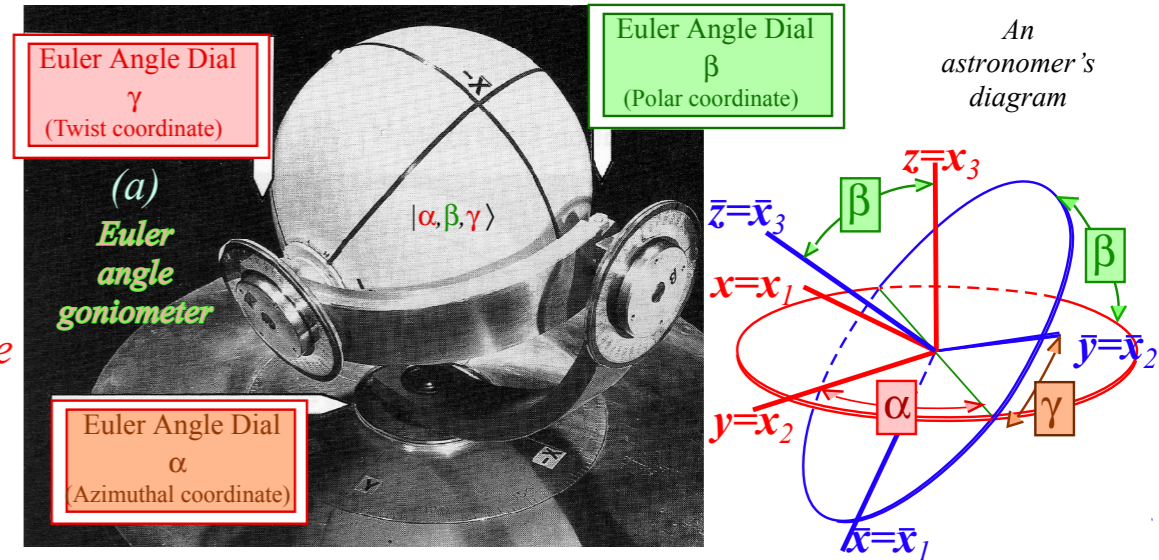
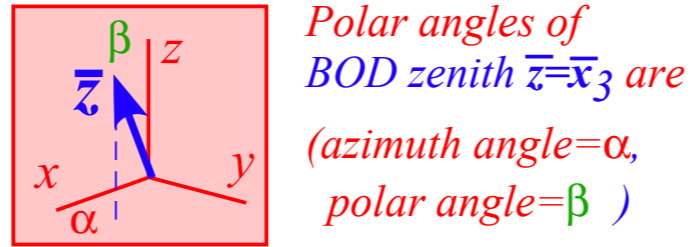
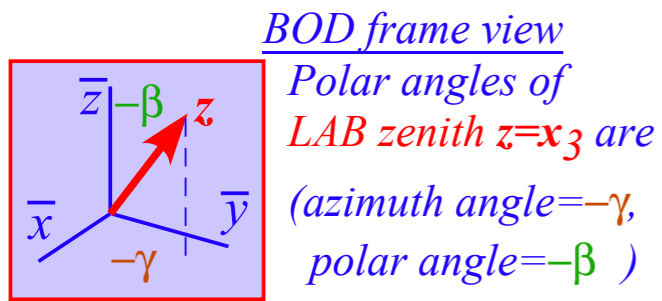


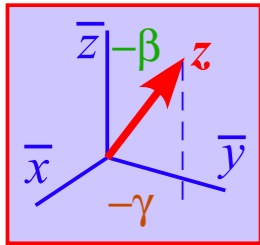
Fig. 10.A.3-4 Mechanical device demonstrating Euler angles  $(\alpha, \beta, \gamma)$

Euler's rotation state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

BOD frame view

Polar angles of LAB zenith  $z=x_3$  are  
(azimuth angle =  $-\gamma$ ,  
polar angle =  $-\beta$ )



LAB frame view

Polar angles of BOD zenith  $\bar{z}=\bar{x}_3$  are  
(azimuth angle =  $\alpha$ ,  
polar angle =  $\beta$ )

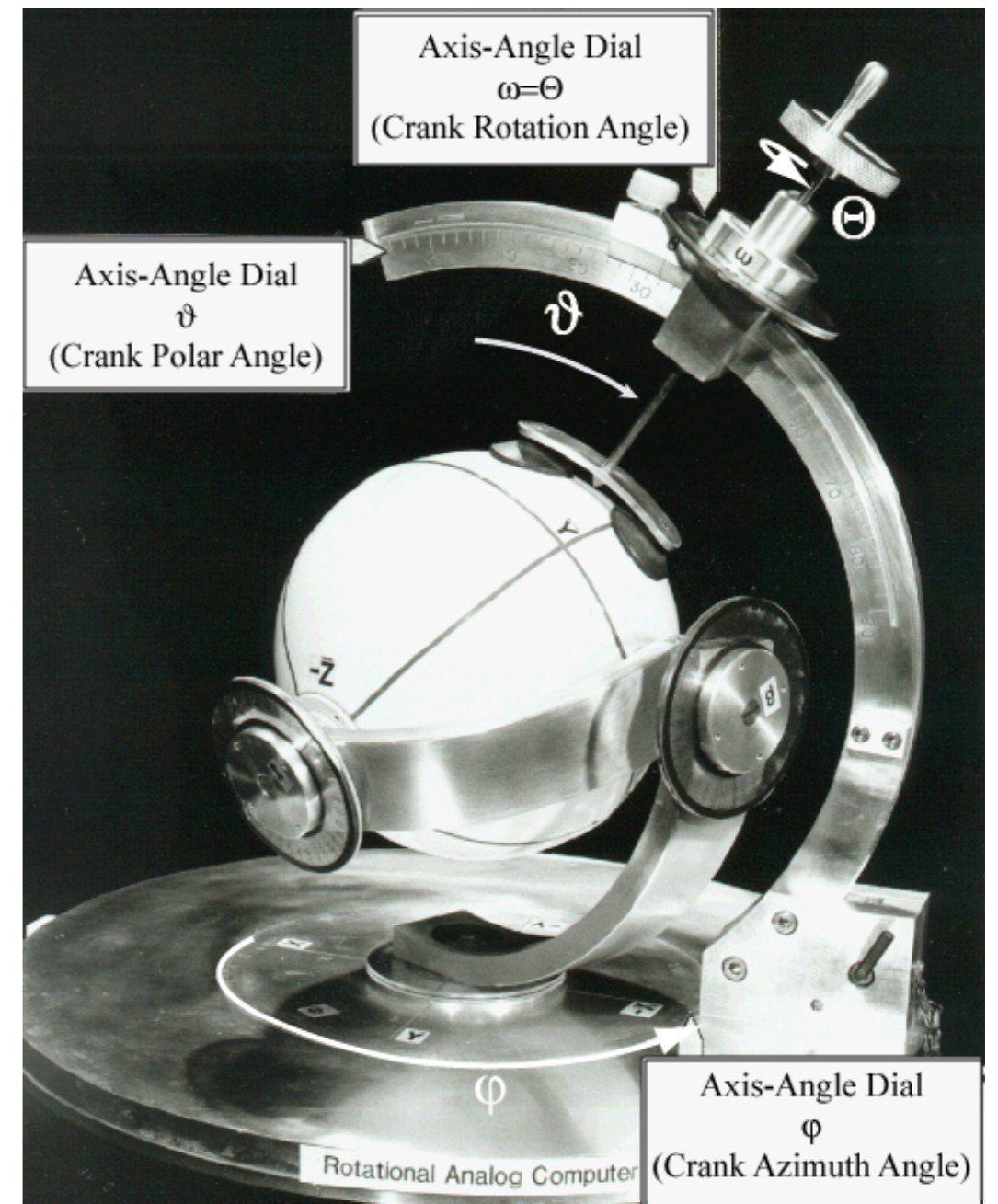
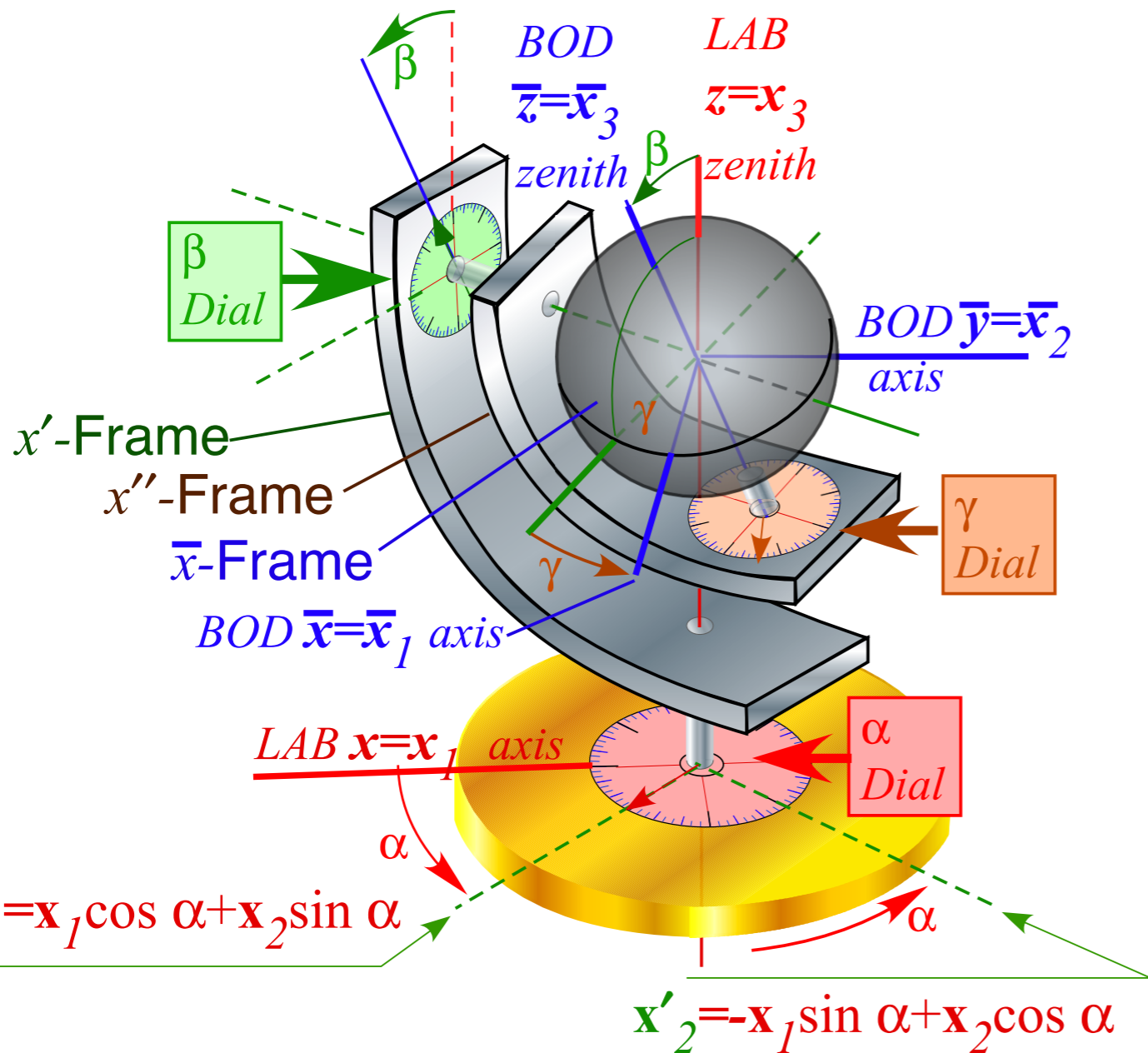
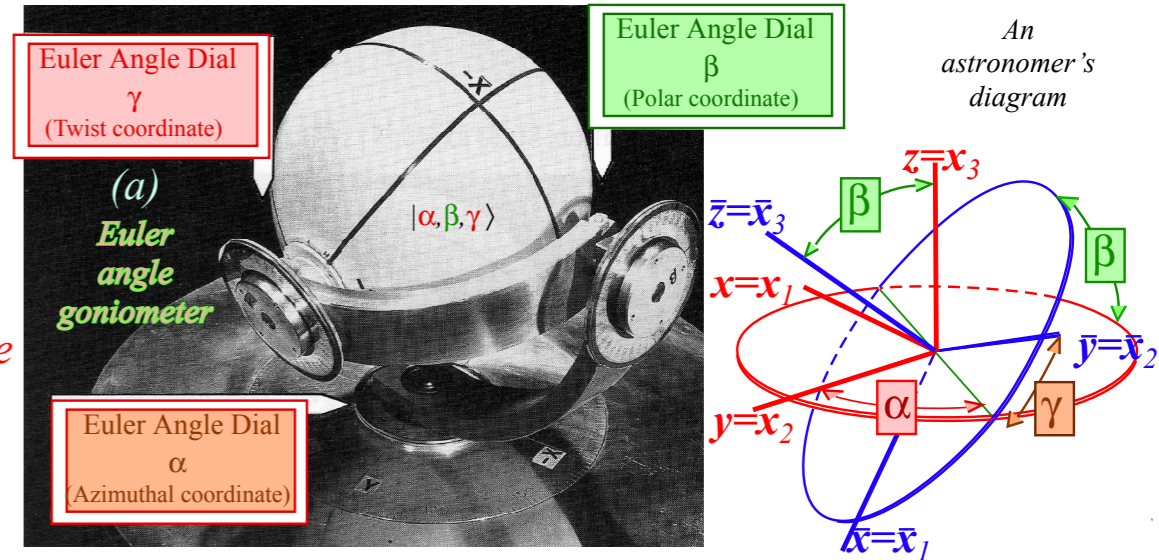
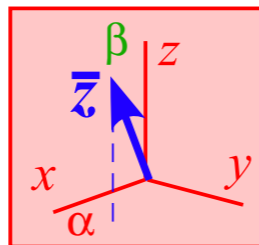


Fig. 10.A.3-4 Mechanical device demonstrating Euler angles  $(\alpha, \beta, \gamma)$

Review of Lecture 6:  $C_2$  symmetry is 2D oscillators and three famous 2-state systems

Review of Lecture 6: 2-State Schrodinger:  $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  vs. *Classical 2D-HO*:  $\partial_t^2\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$

Review of Lecture 6: Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (  $\sigma$ -expansion in **ABCD**-Types)  $\mathbf{H} = \omega_\mu\sigma_\mu$

Deriving  $\sigma$ -exponential time evolution (or revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

Spinor arithmetic like complex arithmetic

Spinor vector algebra like complex vector algebra

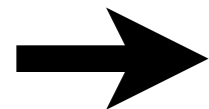
Spinor exponentials like complex exponentials (“Crazy-Thing”-Theorem)

Geometry of  $U(2)$  evolution (or  $R(3)$  revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

The “mysterious” factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

2D Spinor vs 3D vector rotation

NMR Hamiltonian: 3D Spin Moment  $\mathbf{m}$  in  $\mathbf{B}$  field



Euler’s state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

➔ Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

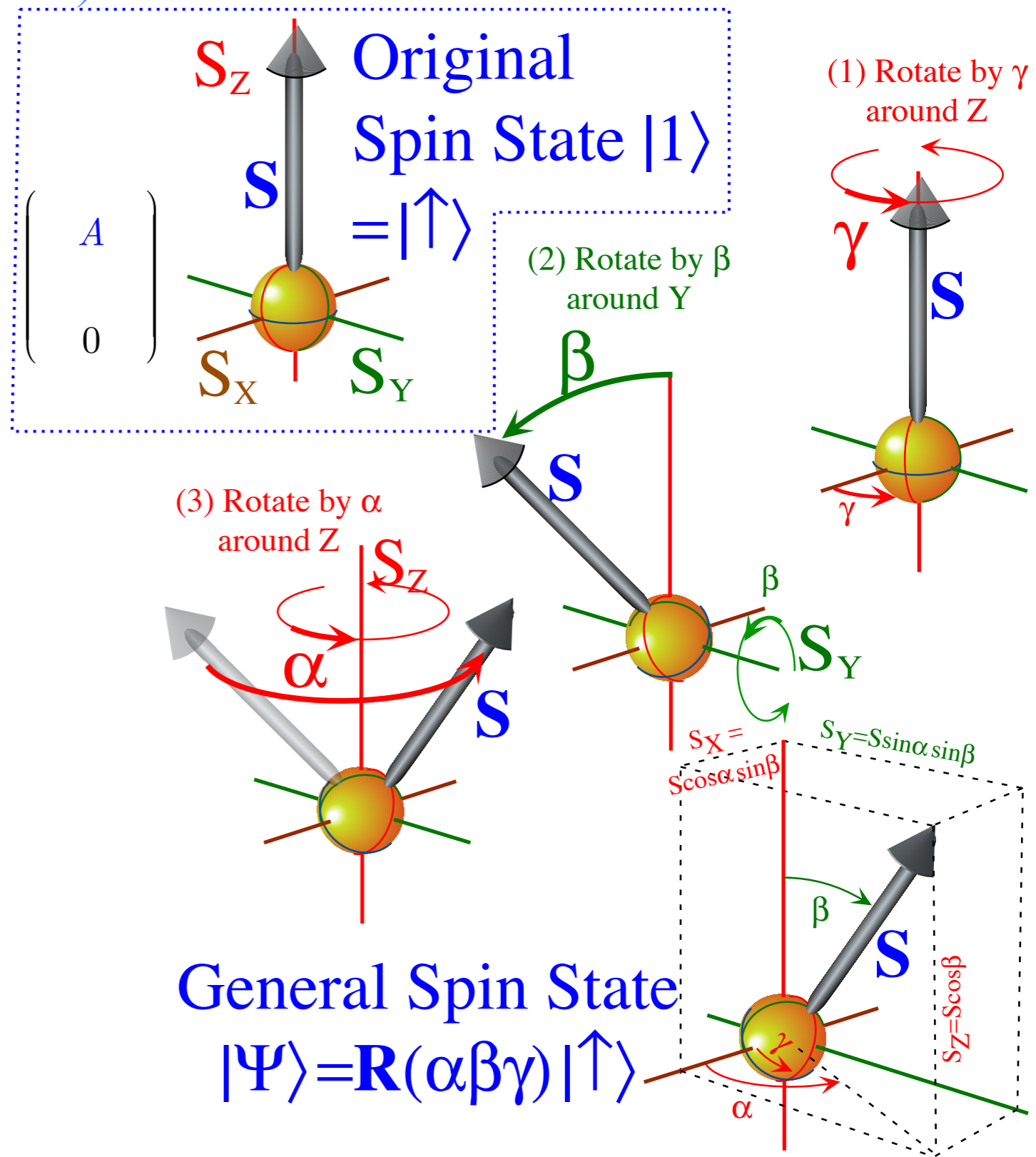
Asymmetry  $S_A = S_Z$ , Balance  $S_B = S_X$ , and Chirality  $S_C = S_Y$

Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

Euler's rotation state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

$$\begin{aligned}
 |a\rangle &= \mathbf{R}(\alpha\beta\gamma)|\uparrow\rangle \\
 &= \mathbf{R}[\alpha \text{ about } Z] \cdot \mathbf{R}[\beta \text{ about } Y] \cdot \mathbf{R}[\gamma \text{ about } Z]|\uparrow\rangle \\
 &= \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\alpha}{2}} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\frac{\alpha}{2}} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos\frac{\beta}{2} & -\sin\frac{\beta}{2} \\ \sin\frac{\beta}{2} & \cos\frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\gamma}{2}} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\frac{\gamma}{2}} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} A \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}
 \end{aligned}$$



Euler's rotation state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

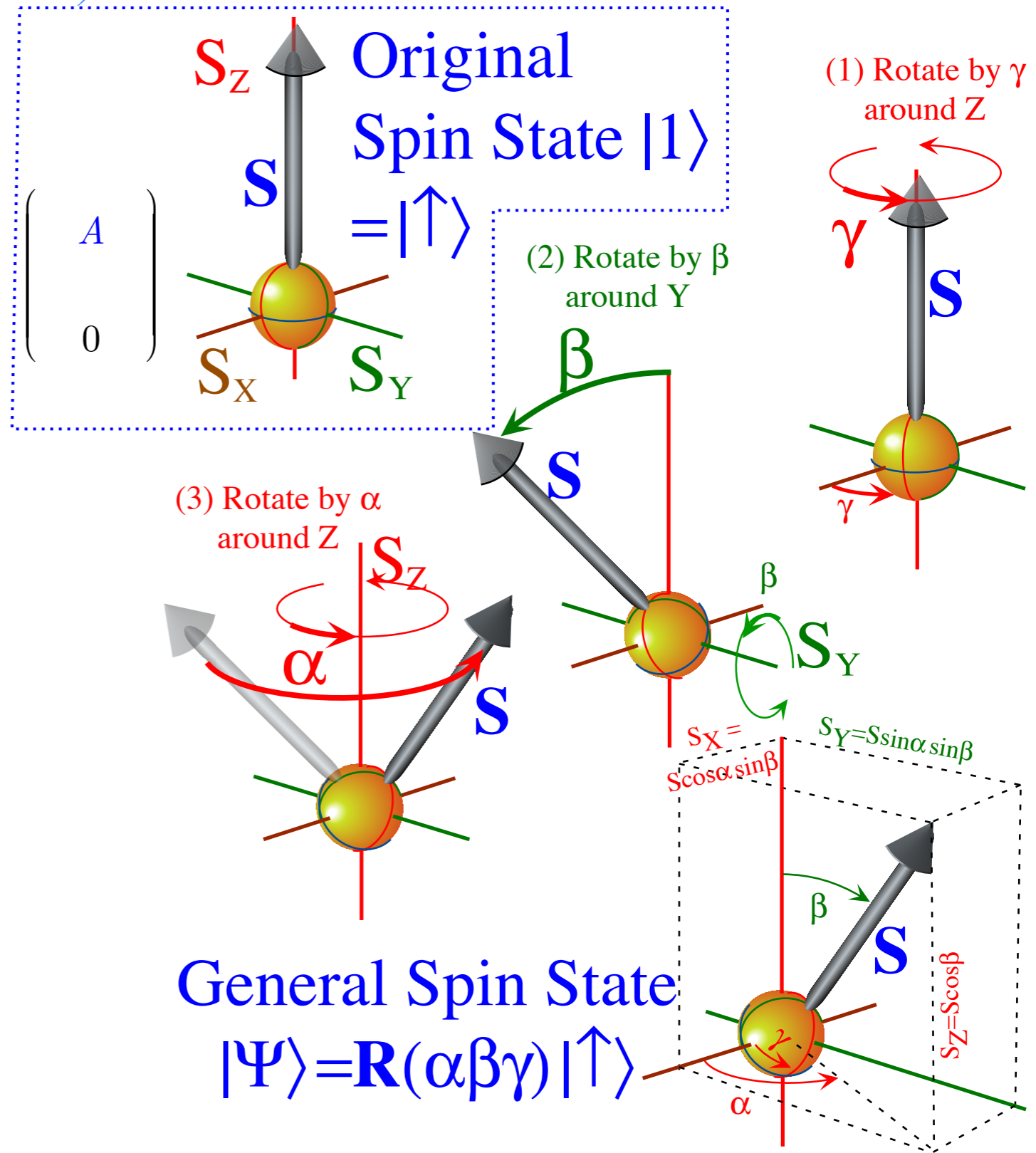
$$|a\rangle = \mathbf{R}(\alpha\beta\gamma)|\uparrow\rangle$$

$$= \mathbf{R}[\alpha \text{ about } Z] \cdot \mathbf{R}[\beta \text{ about } Y] \cdot \mathbf{R}[\gamma \text{ about } Z]|\uparrow\rangle$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\alpha}{2}} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\frac{\alpha}{2}} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos\frac{\beta}{2} & -\sin\frac{\beta}{2} \\ \sin\frac{\beta}{2} & \cos\frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\gamma}{2}} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\frac{\gamma}{2}} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} A \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}} \cos\frac{\beta}{2} & -e^{-i\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2}} \sin\frac{\beta}{2} \\ e^{i\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2}} \sin\frac{\beta}{2} & e^{i\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}} \cos\frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} A \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= A \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\alpha}{2}} \cos\frac{\beta}{2} \\ e^{i\frac{\alpha}{2}} \sin\frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\gamma}{2}} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix}$$





Review of Lecture 6:  $C_2$  symmetry is 2D oscillators and three famous 2-state systems

Review of Lecture 6: 2-State Schrodinger:  $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  vs. *Classical 2D-HO*:  $\partial_t^2\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$

Review of Lecture 6: Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (  $\sigma$ -expansion in ABCD-Types)  $\mathbf{H} = \omega_\mu\sigma_\mu$

Deriving  $\sigma$ -exponential time evolution (or revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

Spinor arithmetic like complex arithmetic

Spinor vector algebra like complex vector algebra

Spinor exponentials like complex exponentials (“Crazy-Thing”-Theorem)

Geometry of  $U(2)$  evolution (or  $R(3)$  revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

The “mysterious” factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

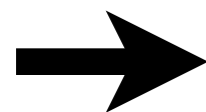
2D Spinor vs 3D vector rotation

NMR Hamiltonian: 3D Spin Moment  $\mathbf{m}$  in  $\mathbf{B}$  field

Euler’s state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case



3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

→ *Asymmetry*  $S_A = S_Z$ , *Balance*  $S_B = S_X$ , and *Chirality*  $S_C = S_Y$

Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

## 3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

*Asymmetry*  $S_A = S_Z$ , *Balance*  $S_B = S_X$ , and *Chirality*  $S_C = S_Y$

$$\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Each point  $\{E_1, E_2\}$  defines 2D-HO phase space or analogous  $\Psi$ -space given by 2D amplitude array:

This defines real 3D spin vector ( $S_A, S_B, S_C$ ) “pointing” to a polarization ellipse or state.

$$\text{Asymmetry } S_A = \frac{1}{2}(a|\sigma_A|a) = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} [a_1^* a_1 - a_2^* a_2] = \frac{1}{2} [x_1^2 + p_1^2 - x_2^2 - p_2^2]$$

$$\text{Balance } S_B = \frac{1}{2}(a|\sigma_B|a) = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} [a_1^* a_2 + a_2^* a_1] = [p_1 p_2 + x_1 x_2]$$

$$\text{Chirality } S_C = \frac{1}{2}(a|\sigma_C|a) = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{-i}{2} [a_1^* a_2 - a_2^* a_1] = [x_1 p_2 - x_2 p_1]$$

# 3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

**Asymmetry**  $S_A = S_Z$ , **Balance**  $S_B = S_X$ , and **Chirality**  $S_C = S_Y$

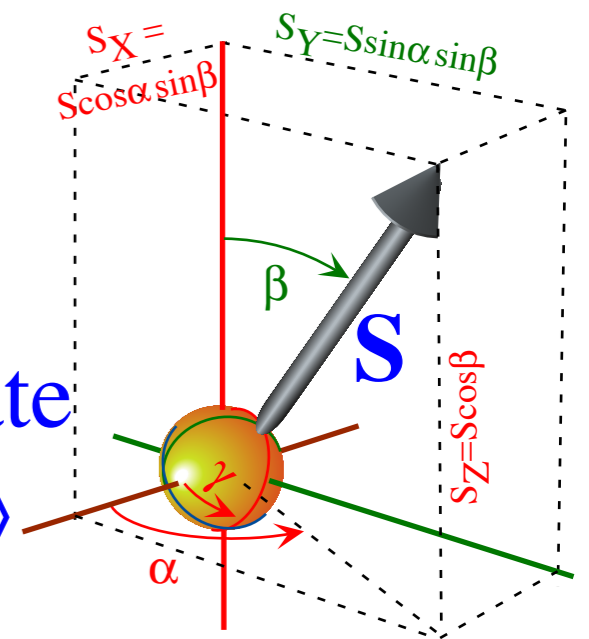
Each point  $\{E_1, E_2\}$  defines 2D-HO phase space or analogous  $\Psi$ -space given by 2D amplitude array:  $\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = A \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\alpha}{2}} \cos \frac{\beta}{2} \\ e^{i\frac{\alpha}{2}} \sin \frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\gamma}{2}}$   
 This defines real 3D spin vector  $(S_A, S_B, S_C)$  "pointing" to a polarization ellipse or state.

$$\text{Asymmetry } S_A = \frac{1}{2} \langle a | \sigma_A | a \rangle = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} [a_1^* a_1 - a_2^* a_2] = \frac{1}{2} [x_1^2 + p_1^2 - x_2^2 - p_2^2] = \frac{I}{2} [\cos^2 \frac{\beta}{2} - \sin^2 \frac{\beta}{2}] = \frac{I}{2} \cos \beta$$

$$\text{Balance } S_B = \frac{1}{2} \langle a | \sigma_B | a \rangle = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} [a_1^* a_2 + a_2^* a_1] = [p_1 p_2 + x_1 x_2] = I \left[ -\sin \frac{\alpha + \gamma}{2} \sin \frac{\alpha - \gamma}{2} + \cos \frac{\alpha + \gamma}{2} \cos \frac{\alpha - \gamma}{2} \right] \cos \frac{\beta}{2} \sin \frac{\beta}{2} = \frac{I}{2} \cos \alpha \sin \beta$$

$$\text{Chirality } S_C = \frac{1}{2} \langle a | \sigma_C | a \rangle = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{-i}{2} [a_1^* a_2 - a_2^* a_1] = [x_1 p_2 - x_2 p_1] = I \left[ \cos \frac{\alpha + \gamma}{2} \sin \frac{\alpha - \gamma}{2} - \cos \frac{\alpha - \gamma}{2} \sin \frac{\alpha + \gamma}{2} \right] \cos \frac{\beta}{2} \sin \frac{\beta}{2} = \frac{I}{2} \sin \alpha \sin \beta$$

General Spin State  
 $|\Psi\rangle = \mathbf{R}(\alpha\beta\gamma) |\uparrow\rangle$



# 3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

**Asymmetry**  $S_A = S_Z$ , **Balance**  $S_B = S_X$ , and **Chirality**  $S_C = S_Y$

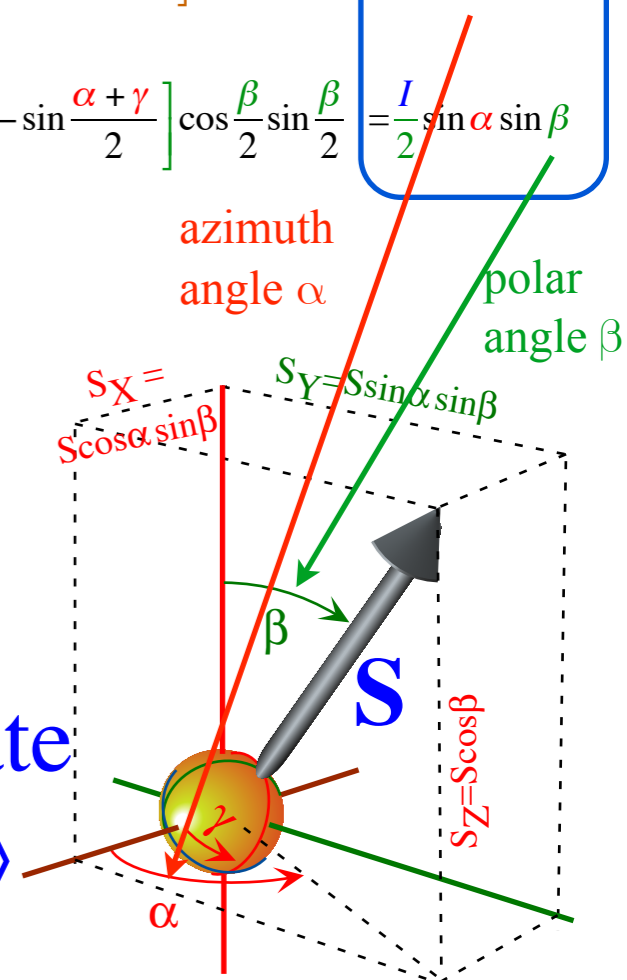
Each point  $\{E_1, E_2\}$  defines 2D-HO phase space or analogous  $\Psi$ -space given by 2D amplitude array:  $\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = A \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\alpha}{2}} \cos \frac{\beta}{2} \\ e^{i\frac{\alpha}{2}} \sin \frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\gamma}{2}}$   
 This defines real 3D spin vector  $(S_A, S_B, S_C)$  "pointing" to a polarization ellipse or state.

$$\text{Asymmetry } S_A = \frac{1}{2} \langle a | \sigma_A | a \rangle = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} [a_1^* a_1 - a_2^* a_2] = \frac{1}{2} [x_1^2 + p_1^2 - x_2^2 - p_2^2] = \frac{I}{2} [\cos^2 \frac{\beta}{2} - \sin^2 \frac{\beta}{2}] = \frac{I}{2} \cos \beta$$

$$\text{Balance } S_B = \frac{1}{2} \langle a | \sigma_B | a \rangle = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} [a_1^* a_2 + a_2^* a_1] = [p_1 p_2 + x_1 x_2] = I \left[ -\sin \frac{\alpha + \gamma}{2} \sin \frac{\alpha - \gamma}{2} + \cos \frac{\alpha + \gamma}{2} \cos \frac{\alpha - \gamma}{2} \right] \cos \frac{\beta}{2} \sin \frac{\beta}{2} = \frac{I}{2} \cos \alpha \sin \beta$$

$$\text{Chirality } S_C = \frac{1}{2} \langle a | \sigma_C | a \rangle = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{-i}{2} [a_1^* a_2 - a_2^* a_1] = [x_1 p_2 - x_2 p_1] = I \left[ \cos \frac{\alpha + \gamma}{2} \sin \frac{\alpha - \gamma}{2} - \cos \frac{\alpha - \gamma}{2} \sin \frac{\alpha + \gamma}{2} \right] \cos \frac{\beta}{2} \sin \frac{\beta}{2} = \frac{I}{2} \sin \alpha \sin \beta$$

General Spin State  
 $|\Psi\rangle = \mathbf{R}(\alpha\beta\gamma) |\uparrow\rangle$



# 3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

**Asymmetry**  $S_A = S_Z$ , **Balance**  $S_B = S_X$ , and **Chirality**  $S_C = S_Y$

Each point  $\{E_1, E_2\}$  defines 2D-HO phase space or analogous  $\Psi$ -space given by 2D amplitude array:  $\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = A \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\alpha}{2}} \cos \frac{\beta}{2} \\ e^{i\frac{\alpha}{2}} \sin \frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\gamma}{2}}$   
 This defines real 3D spin vector  $(S_A, S_B, S_C)$  "pointing" to a polarization ellipse or state.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Asymmetry } S_A &= \frac{1}{2}(a|\sigma_A|a) = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2}[a_1^* a_1 - a_2^* a_2] = \frac{1}{2}[x_1^2 + p_1^2 - x_2^2 - p_2^2] = \frac{I}{2}[\cos^2 \frac{\beta}{2} - \sin^2 \frac{\beta}{2}] = \frac{I}{2} \cos \beta \\ \text{Balance } S_B &= \frac{1}{2}(a|\sigma_B|a) = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2}[a_1^* a_2 + a_2^* a_1] = [p_1 p_2 + x_1 x_2] = I \left[ -\sin \frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2} \sin \frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2} + \cos \frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2} \cos \frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2} \right] \cos \frac{\beta}{2} \sin \frac{\beta}{2} = \frac{I}{2} \cos \alpha \sin \beta \\ \text{Chirality } S_C &= \frac{1}{2}(a|\sigma_C|a) = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{-i}{2}[a_1^* a_2 - a_2^* a_1] = [x_1 p_2 - x_2 p_1] = I \left[ \cos \frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2} \sin \frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2} - \cos \frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2} \sin \frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2} \right] \cos \frac{\beta}{2} \sin \frac{\beta}{2} = \frac{I}{2} \sin \alpha \sin \beta \end{aligned}$$

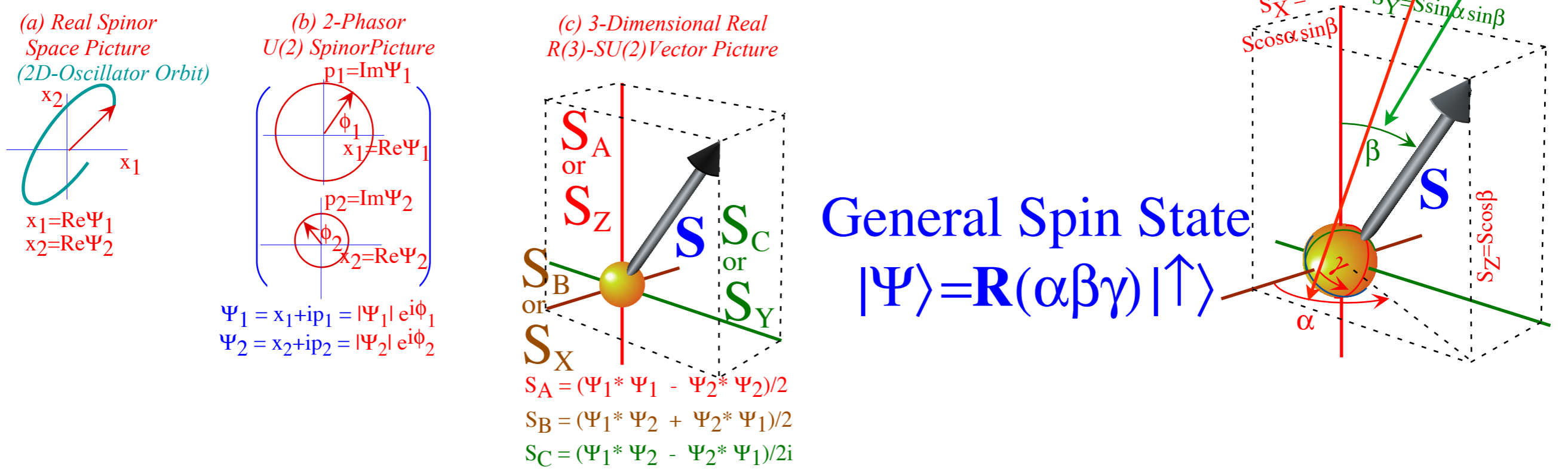


Fig. 10.5.2 Spinor, phasor, and vector descriptions of 2-state systems .

Review of Lecture 6:  $C_2$  symmetry is 2D oscillators and three famous 2-state systems

Review of Lecture 6: 2-State Schrodinger:  $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$  vs. Classical 2D-HO:  $\partial_t^2\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$

Review of Lecture 6: Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (  $\sigma$ -expansion in ABCD-Types)  $\mathbf{H} = \omega_\mu\sigma_\mu$

Deriving  $\sigma$ -exponential time evolution (or revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

Spinor arithmetic like complex arithmetic

Spinor vector algebra like complex vector algebra

Spinor exponentials like complex exponentials ("Crazy-Thing"-Theorem)

Geometry of  $U(2)$  evolution (or  $R(3)$  revolution) operator  $\mathbf{U} = e^{-i\mathbf{H}t} = e^{-i\sigma_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

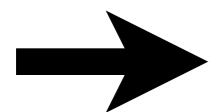
2D Spinor vs 3D vector rotation

NMR Hamiltonian: 3D Spin Moment  $\mathbf{m}$  in  $\mathbf{B}$  field

Euler's state definition using rotations  $\mathbf{R}(\alpha, 0, 0)$ ,  $\mathbf{R}(0, \beta, 0)$ , and  $\mathbf{R}(0, 0, \gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case



3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

Asymmetry  $S_A = S_Z$ , Balance  $S_B = S_X$ , and Chirality  $S_C = S_Y$

➔ Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

# Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

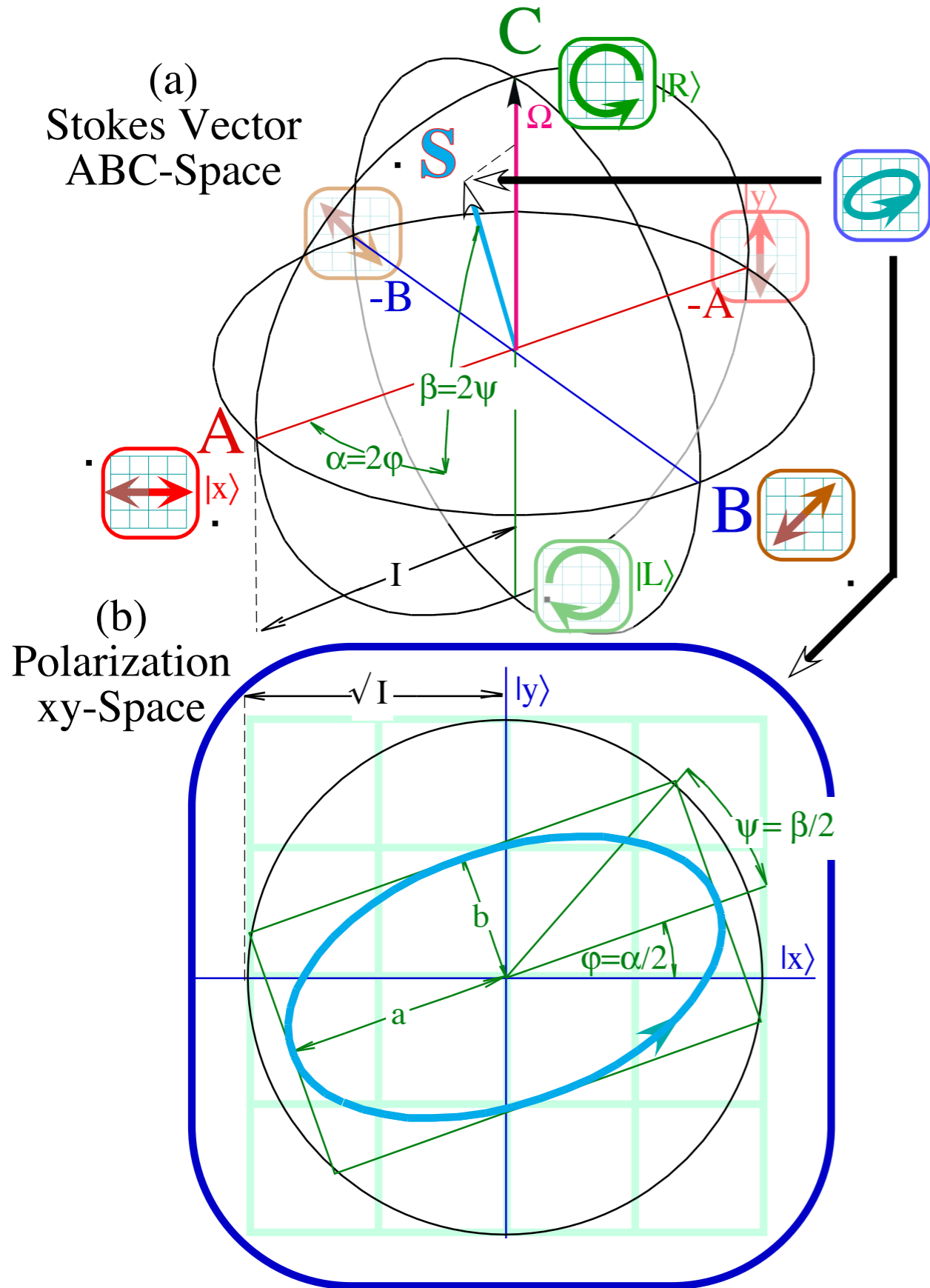


Fig. 10.B.3 Polarization variables (a) Stokes real-vector space (ABC) (b) Complex xy-spinor-space ( $x_1, x_2$ ).

# Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

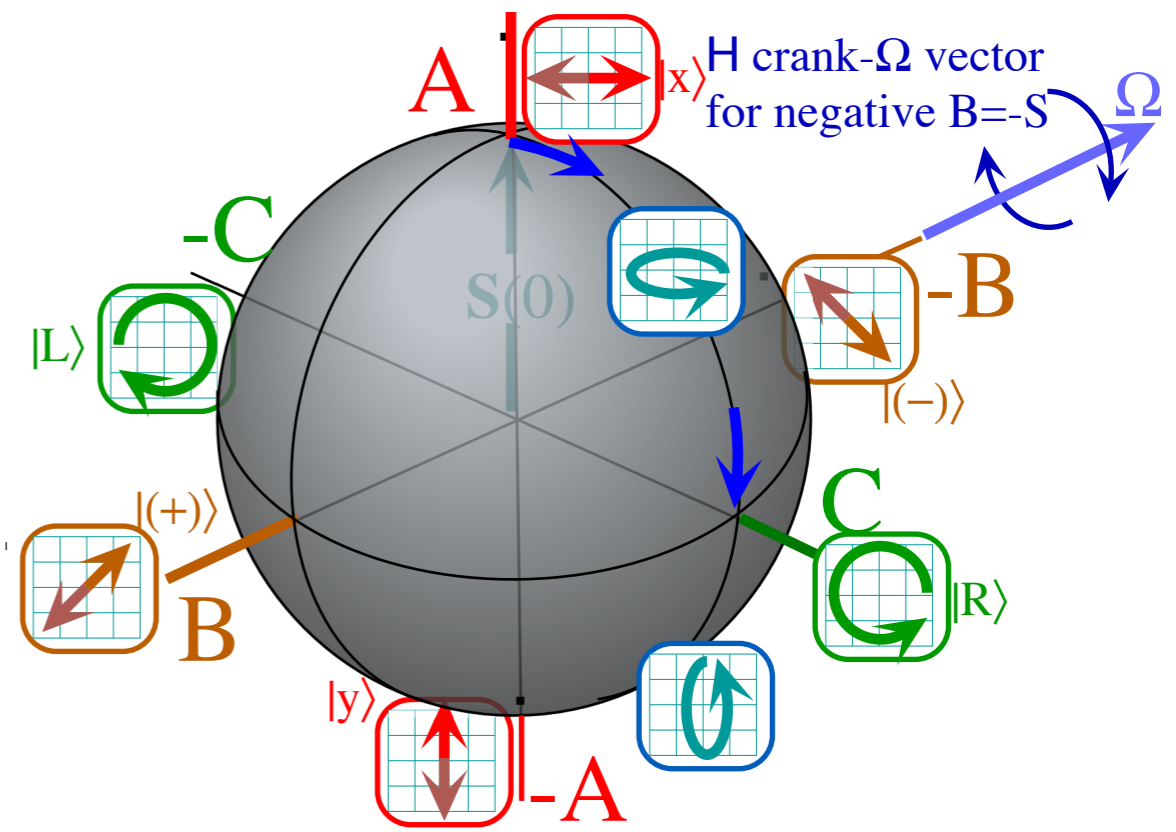
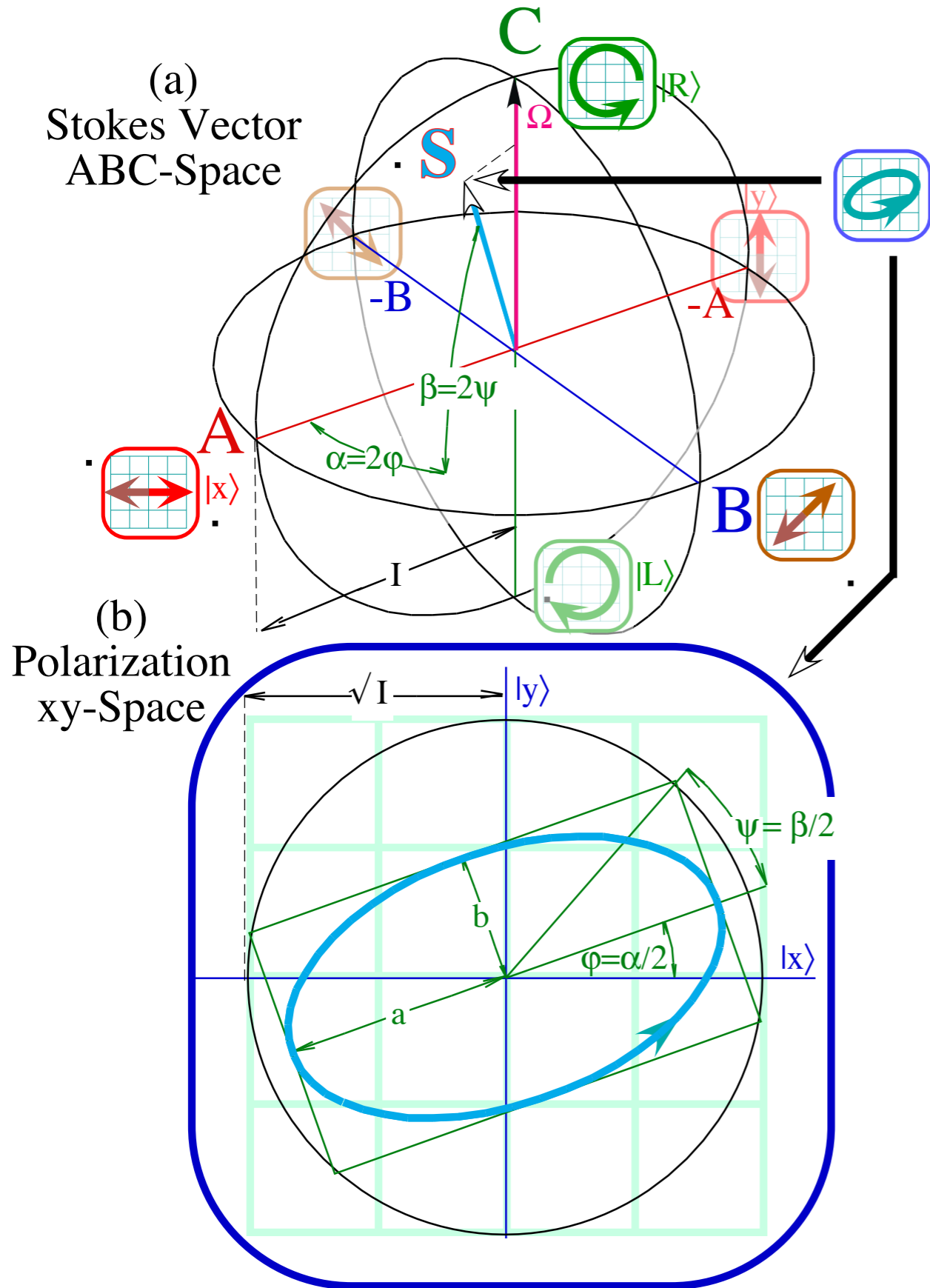


Fig. 10.5.5 Time evolution of a B-type beat. S-vector rotates from A to C to -A to -C and back to A.

Fig. 10.B.3 Polarization variables (a) Stokes real-vector space (ABC) (b) Complex xy-spinor-space  $(x_1, x_2)$ .



# Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

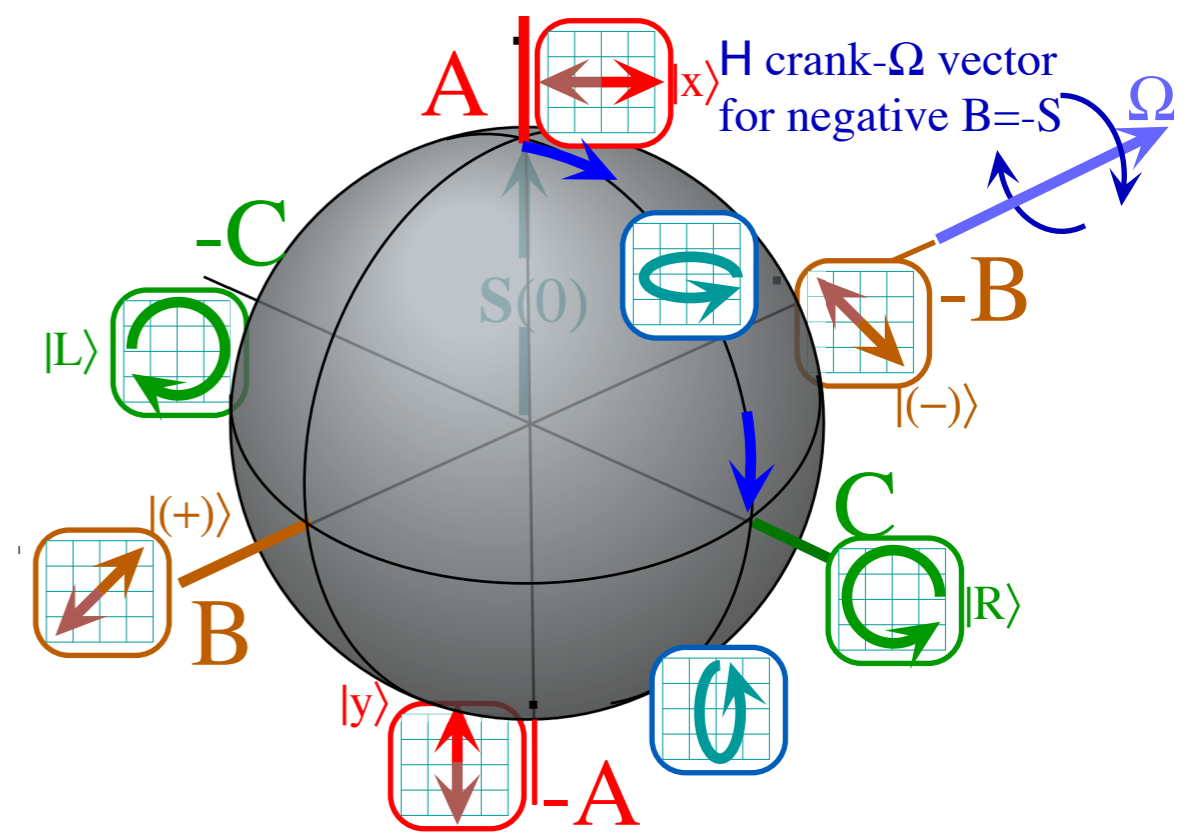
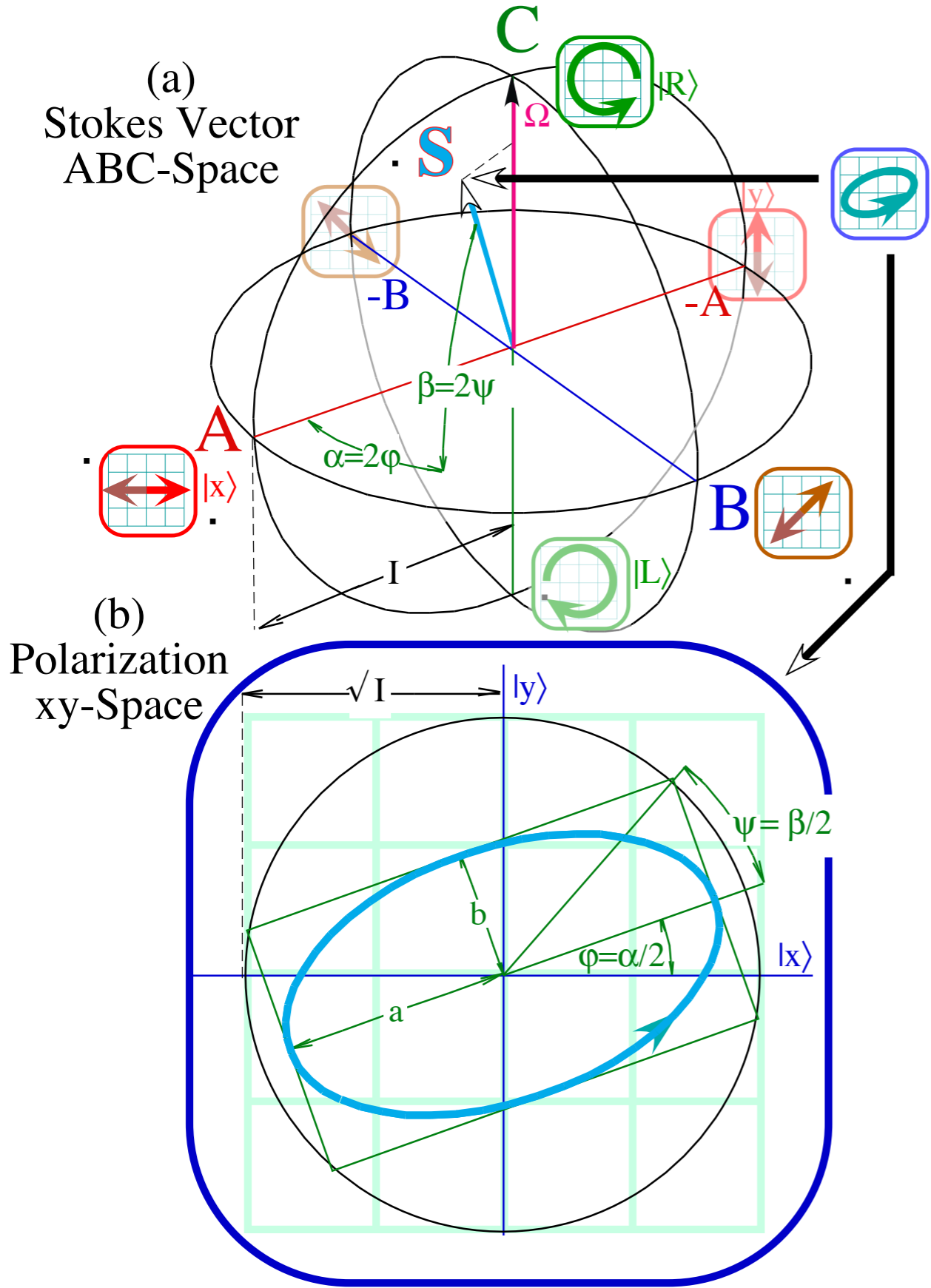


Fig. 10.5.5 Time evolution of a B-type beat. S-vector rotates from A to C to -A to -C and back to A.

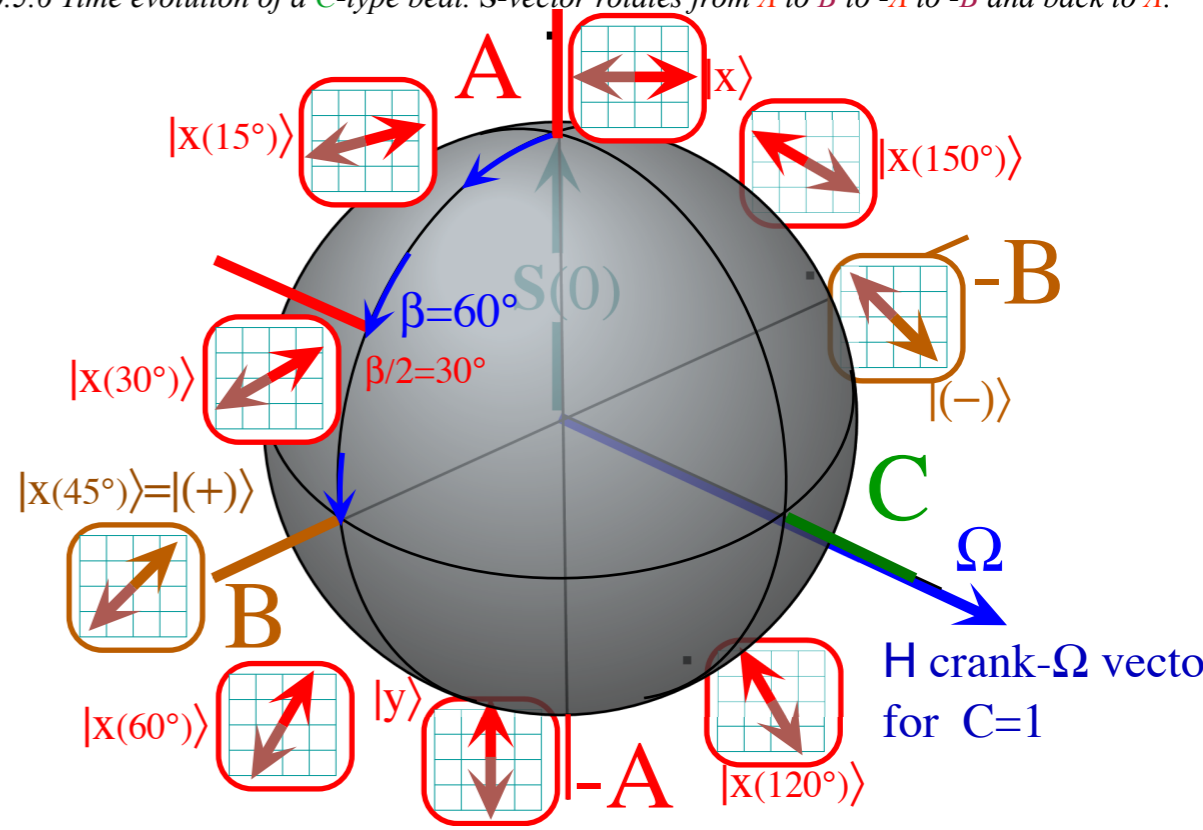
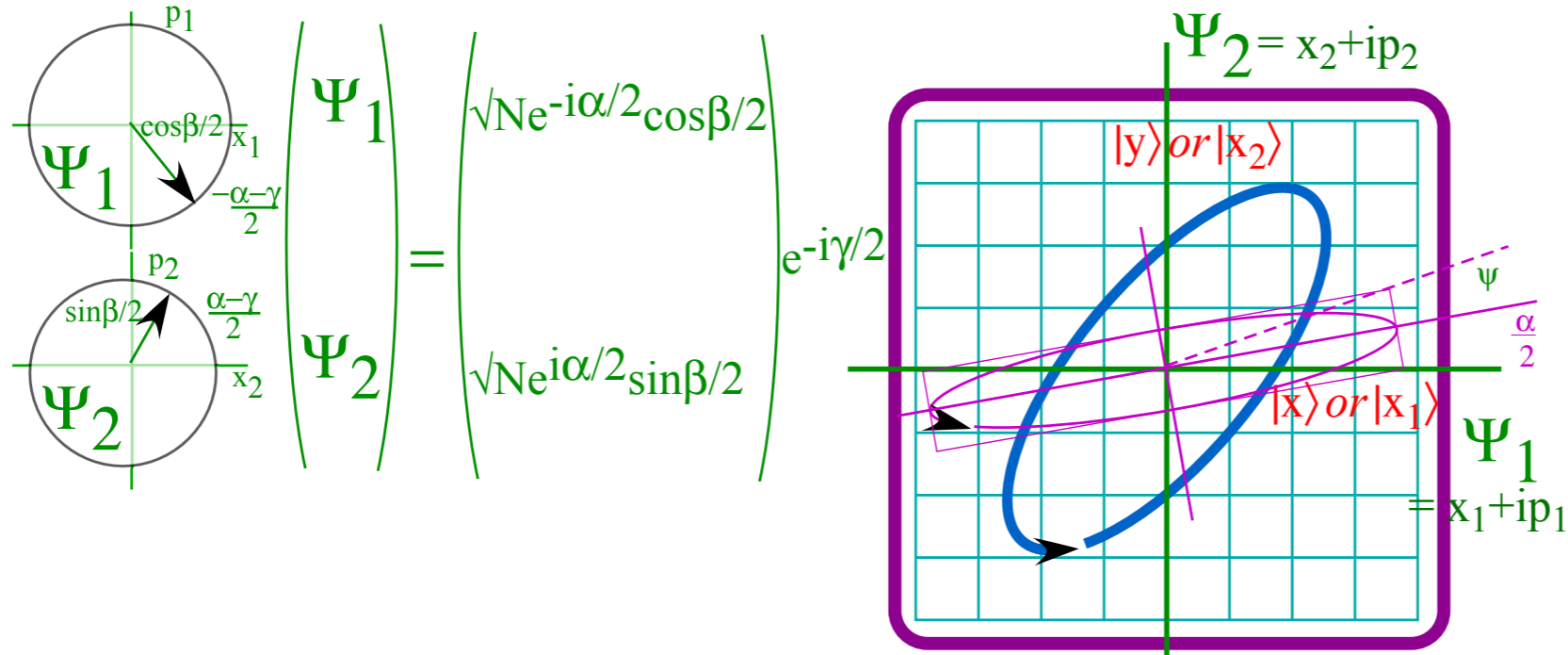


Fig. 10.5.6 Time evolution of a C-type beat. S-vector rotates from A to B to -A to -B and back to A.

Fig. 10.B.3 Polarization variables (a) Stokes real-vector space (ABC) (b) Complex xy-spinor-space (x1,x2).

# U(2) World : Complex 2D Spinors

2-State ket  $|\Psi\rangle =$

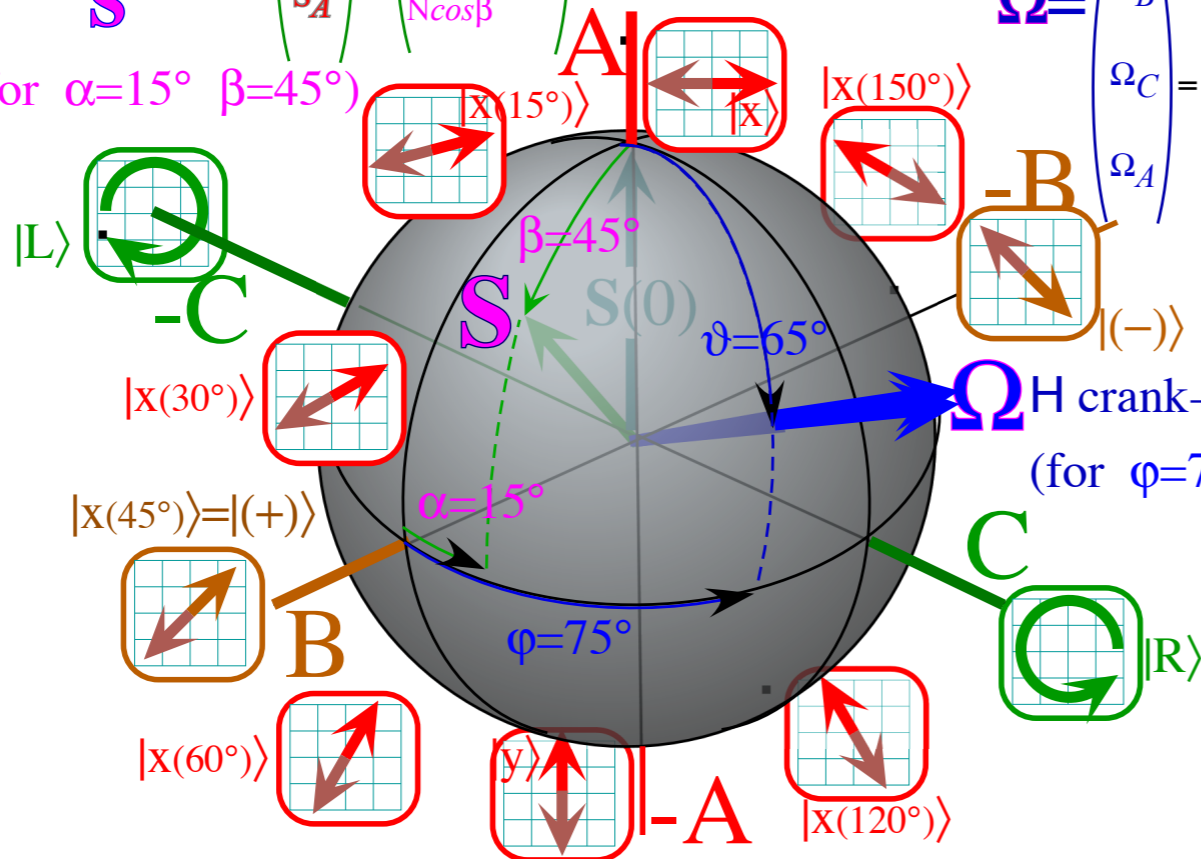


# R(3) World : Real 3D Vectors

$|\Psi\rangle$  State Spin Vector  $\mathbf{S}$

$$\begin{pmatrix} S_B \\ S_C \\ S_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} N \sin\beta \cos\alpha \\ N \sin\beta \sin\alpha \\ N \cos\beta \end{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2}$$

(for  $\alpha=15^\circ$   $\beta=45^\circ$ )



H-Operator Angular velocity

$$\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\Omega = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \\ \Omega_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 2B \\ 2C \\ A-D \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega \sin\vartheta \cos\varphi \\ \Omega \sin\vartheta \sin\varphi \\ \Omega \cos\vartheta \end{pmatrix}$$

$\Omega$  H crank- $\Omega$  vector  
(for  $\varphi=75^\circ$   $\vartheta=65^\circ$ )